

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>1</u>		NO. <u>37</u>	
5 BN, 96 INP, 1982A		318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S7/3</u>		LOCATION <u>KYRPH</u>		FROM <u>0001</u> TO <u>1 Feb 2900</u>		DATE <u>1 Feb</u>	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1		0001	(u) JOURNAL for opened by LT AMASST SP/STEWELL	MFR		WAT	
2		0010	(c) A-Now in original Ambush S:447.1-298096	S7/3		WAT	
3		0100	(u) SITREP for S7/6 M ^S INTOSH TO BOVSAN ANNEX-A PL	M ARTY		WAT E.H.	
4		0200	(u) SITREP for S7/6 M ^S INTOSH BOVSAN ANNEX-A - P-2	M ARTY		WAT E.H.	
5		0300	(u) SITREP for S7/6 M ^S INTOSH TO HATFIELD ANNEX-A P-3	M ARTY		WAT E.H.	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 37	
BN 96 in 4, 1984		3/8089		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION KYTRA		FROM	TO	
		0001 HOUR	1 FEB DATE	2400 HOUR	1 FEB. DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
6		0320	(C) TOI 0240 F.C. ARTY LINE + bunker LINE Rec'd 6 Rds 60MM, 1 RPG + SAF. DIRE. PROX. 8-1000 METERS Rds. hit SOME buildings + 1 bunker. Neg. CASUALTIES. TEWELL TO GREEN	S 2/3 Bde.	WRT	
7		0400	(H) SITREP for 5th TEWELL TO BANSACK AMVEX-A P 4	M ARTY	WRT E.H.	
8.		0410	(C) TOI-0345 Art Hill 270 Rec'd 8 Rds of Poss. 82MM. DIRSW. PROX. 7-800M. Rds. LANDED 3-900M NE of 270. NEG DAMAGE or CASUALTIES. TEWELL TO FORT. SEL 413042	S 2/3 ARTY Bde	WRT	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				3 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 87	
8N. 46/44. 1988		318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3		LOCATION KYTRA		0001 HOUR	1 Feb. DATE	2400 HOUR	1 Feb. DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
9		0500	(U) SITREP for 5/46 ROGERSON TO HATHLEY ANNEX-A P-5	M ARTY		WAT E.H.	
10		0505	(C) LAFFEMRY 0340. 2/D LINKING UP for MOVING TOWARDS 76	S ² /3		WAT	
11		0600	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL TO BOVSAK ANNEX-A P-6	M ARTY		WAT E.H.	
12		0610	(C) 2/D MOVING TOWARDS HILL 76 - 5 clicks AWAY AT THIS TIME.	S ² /3		WAT	
13		0700	(U) SITREP for 5/46 CIT. D TO SGT. GREEN ANNEX-A P-7	M ARTY		WAT E.H.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 37

BN 96 INF
198 B6

318089

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S3/2

LOCATION AYRA

0001
HOUR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

1 Feb
DATE2900
HOUR1 FEB.
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14

0730

(w) 1st Lt. Amess and S3/2 M S3/4
Tewell off duty

MFR

SM1

15.

0750

(w) 1st Lt. Tabala and S3/2 Masters
on duty

MFR

SM1

16.

0740

(w) 2/0 TCE 01/0735 2/0 while
making to hill 76 spotted
an unknown number of packs
running. Dir unk. GOI
485035 To Sp4 Deputy by Cpt TDR

S 2/3

SM1

17

0755

(w) TCE 2/0 will run Hunter
killer Mission and will
be inserted at 514003 To
Sp4 M3 Intach To Sp4 Deputy
by Sp4 Marais

S 2/3

SM1

18.

0800

(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 J. f
To Sp4 Deputy by Sp4 Marais

m

SM1

Acty

TTS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				5 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 37	
1967-1981-1982		FSB KyTee 187318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3				0001 HOUR	15671 DATE	2400 HOUR	15671 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
18	Cont		(c) Annex A R 8				
19.	0803		(c) A ¹⁰ 31/1900 3/A while in night ambush site, had a M.A. detainee 3/A swept at first light and found 1 D.U.A. KIA wearing Green D.U.A. uniform with pistol belt, Reg. Weapon Approx 45 years old, looked like the D.U.A. was carrying a load of firewood. GOT 302064 To Spl4 Dupuy by Lt Amass	S 3/3		SM	
20.	0814		(c) Ede LRRP A.C. Request #8 from 4405 to 3614 to 3414 to 3312 to 4005 to start DTG ASAP- 07/2400 To Spl4 Baerford by Sgt Lark	S 3/3		SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 No of Pages 87

Organization or Installation <u>S 3</u> <u>5B. 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde</u>	Location <u>FSS Ky Tan</u> <u>DT 318089</u>	Period Covered From To Hour Date Hour Date <u>0001</u> <u>1 Feb 71</u> <u>2400</u> <u>1 Feb 71</u>
---	---	---

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
21.	0815		(c) Sabre 76 TOR 01/0810. Related to spot #16 01/0730. Sabre, while checking out the area west of 4D Sabre picked up 2 suspect VC detainees and will take them to IPW when they break station GOT 485035 To Sol4 Hayes by Sol4 Felgar	S 3/3	sm
22	0845		(c) P.F. Locations for 01 Feb 71 315106, 320107, 326103, 322101. To Sgt Masters by local PF of 931st Ky Tan	S 3/3	sm
23.	0900		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sol4 Dwyer by Sol4 Morris Annex A P-9	m	sm
24	0918		(u) 1/2/c CP-1 + 337022	S 3/3	sm

Print Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

25 1000 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				7 Page No	37 No of Pages
Organization or Installation S 3		Location F513 Ky Tr BT 318089		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001 1 Feb 71	2400 1 Feb 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
25.	0945		(e) 7/2/c CP-2 at 334070	S 3	sm
26	0950		(c) 7/46 TOC Submitted NH-35-A 46 3905 CR 4801 eff 1 Feb to indefinite time Also NH 35, 37B, AC 32, 32A, 32B. Clear 7/46 Lt. Tabala clear by Tin Than. To Sgt. Look by Sp/4 Fulgar		
27.	1000		(a) AD extension for TB ^{co} eff. 02/0600 to 12/2400 from 2511 to 2621B3 to 2514 to 2213 to 2211 to start. To Sp/4 Evans by Lt. Tabala	S 3	sm
28	1000		(u) Sit Rep for 7/46 Inf To Sp/4 Forsey by Sp/4 Morris Annex A P-10	m Arty	sm TB
Type, name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 134 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

8.
Page No

37
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location
FSTB Ky Tea

Period Covered

58,462 f 48 Int Bd. S 3/3

BT 318089

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	1 Feb 71	2400	1 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
29.	1012	201	(C) 4/21A CP 5 + 332068	S 3/3	SMT
30.	1025		(C) Team Ky PF 113 Box North of Ky Tea is no longer in effect to Sp/4 Evans by Cpt. O.R.	S 4/3	SMT
31.	1025		(C) C ⁵⁰ TOR 01/1015 C-while on small patrol in vicinity of C- location, saw upon military structure 6'x8'x8', with cooking utensils inside. Entrance to hatch was hooked trapped with trip wire, connected to a grenade. Grenade was blown in place. Hatch, tank, and utensils were destroyed in place. To Sp/4 Evans by Cpt. J.A.R.	S 2/3	SMT

Type, Date and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 154 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9

No of Pages 87

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

FSTB Ky Tra

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde S 3/3

BT 318089

0001 1 Feb 71

2400

1 Feb 71

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

32

1045

(C) C² TOI 01/1040 4111C while

S 3/3

SW1

on small patrol, found a 60mm mortar rd. along side trail in the mud. Rd. thought to be a dud. It was not bunny trapped and was destroyed in place. GOT

333081. To Sp4 Evansby (AD)

33

1056

(C) 3/D, 4/3/D, at CP-1 respectively

S 3/3

SW1

34

late entry

Continuous (C) Hill 270 TOI 01/0215 ER-

on Hill 76 receiving mortar and SAF 1 US pack slightly wounded at 0320 Hill 270. Last radio contact with ER. Made contact again at 0325 via ER internal. ER requested urgent DKO for unit numbers at pos. Requested gunships from Bde and alerted D² and T3²

no reaction forces at 0240

Typol Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

10
Page No

37
No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
		FSB Ky Treu					
5Bn 46Inf 198 Inf TSD S 3/4		TST 318089					
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	From		To	
	In	Out		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
34	Cent.		24/0 moving to Hill 76 from bush site at 0240. At 0247 ER reported they were under sniper attack instead of incoming mortars. They spotted U.C. on Hill, lighting fuses. 0250 contact ceased, ER not receiving any more S.A.F. D/O 53 on station at 0247 with gunship escort. Completed 1st D/O run 0313 returned for second run. Completed 2nd D/O run at 0335. All packs taken to 91st 2400. D/O 53 left 1 medic on Hill 76. Minute man 14 (flame ship) on station 0335. Sabre 40 on station reported seeing muzzle flashes from village. Dia 150° Pack 2 to 2 1/2 miles from Hill 76. Maj Van Lynde.	Action Taken	Init-ials		
Typist Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature				

1A FORM 10-1 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

WILLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

11
Page No

37
No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
		FSB KyTra					
5Bn 46Inf 198Inf Bde 5/3		TST 318089		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	1 Feb 71	0000	1 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
34		Cont	(E) in Slawmation 5 over Hill 76 at 0400. D/O bird and Pilegan gun ships checked on at 0410 for unknown number of rounds. At 0415 3/4 in route to Hill 76. 0415 ER reported booby traps and delayed satchel charges still exploding on the hill. Heard incoming but apparently were duds. Could see tail fins sticking out of the ground. ER asked to be left on the hill until first light due to these circumstances. They reported 7 M.S. packs still on the hill with one wounded. 0420 Minato Mar. 22 (flame ship) diverted from Fat City to vic Hill 76. Maj Van Eynde in Slawmation 5 reported amazed.		
Typist Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1541 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

12
Page No

87
No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde S 3/3		FST Ky Tra BT 318089	0001	1 Feb 71	2400	1 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
34	Cont	(c) flashes Dir 250° Pox 1500m from Hill 76 at 0445. 0445 4th on move to Hill 76. 3 US Pox left on hill after final D/O complete at 0445. 0450 Maj Van Eynde 1RTD and Medic landed at Hill 76 Reported 8 US including Majors same still remained on hill and still checking area. 0500. War (P) gunships on station 0600. 9th still moving to Hill 76 and will sweep area upon arrival. Enemy casualties unknown. Friendly casualties 10 PF's WIA, 7 US WIA, 5 US KIA. - Cassin, Moore, Crawford, Randolph, Warren MIA - Cook, Woodville Rauter, Lopez, Williams, Wyatt and Halfeltz WIA				
Special and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature			

FORM 34 (E)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

13
Page No

37
No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
		FSB Ky Tre	From		To	
			Hour: Date	Hour: Date	Hour: Date	Hour: Date
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde S 7/3		BT 318089	0001	1 Feb 71	2400	1 Feb 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out				
34	Cont		(c) At 0705 D/O 52 on station for 1 M S pack with frag wounds to back and broken foot. Suber 70 gunships escort. Slammation 5 came on station at 0710 and picked up pack and extracted him to Fat City where D/O 52 completed D/O at 0720. At 0700 30 requested to emit in high ground at BT 490029 until further instructions Bde was informed as the events happened and did not require that this spot be sent to them.			
35	U30		(c) C 01/1100 4/1/c while on patrol, found 1 hatch 20' by 30' inside they found 1-60mm	S 7/3	S 7/3	
Typel Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

140
Page No

87
No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5750 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde S 3/3		FST Ky Trc		0001	1 Feb 71	2400	1 Feb 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken		Initials
	In	Out					
35		Cont	El rems, 25 rds - M-16 ammo, and are presently checking out the area. GOI 333081 To Sp/4 Evans by Sp/4 Marois				
36	late entry	1100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Braustford Annex A P-11			Acty	TTB
37		1140	(c) Tam Ky suspect enemy locations. TD-11 at 252041, 1/76 Inf at 2708, 402nd 356053 352103, U-14 Hq 361112 To Bde and Cpt. Watson			S 3/3 A 22 C 22	SM LF LF
38		1200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Marois Annex A P-12			Acty	TTB
39		1215	(c) 4/2/10 at 538928, 7604 499033			S 3/3	SM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

DA FORM 1591 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

15.
Page No

37
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

FST Ky Tra

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5Bn 46Inf 198Inf Bde S 3/3

TST 318084

0001 1 Feb 71

2400 1 Feb 71

Item
No

Time
In Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

39.

Cont

(c) 3/0 at 519006, 4/3/0 at
597009

40

1248

(c) 3/0 at 331084

S 3/3

SM

41

1300

(w) Sit Rep for 5/46Inf

m

SM

To Sp/4 Forrey by Sp/4 Morris

Acty

TTS

Annex A

P-13

42

1315

(a) C 50 TOI 01/1130 C- while

S 3/3

SM

on patrol, found 1 hatch 6'x

8'x8' with bunker same size

underneath. Inside Hatch

found 3 water buckets, 2 pieces

of pottery, 5 cooking pots,

2 rice trays 2 Ammo boxes with

potatoes and corn 30 D batteries

2 GI canteens and cups 1-2

quart canteens 1 pair of black

PT's, 1 wire brush, 1 file, 2

Type and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 54 (II)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

16
Page No

87
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

S 2/3

Location

FSB Ky Tra

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

STB 46 Inf 198 Inf T3d

BT 318089

0001

1 Feb 71

2400

1 Feb 71

Item

Time

To

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

42

Cont

(c) Rice baskets 1 poncha, 1 empty
M-16 mag, 1 GI Machette,
6 green banners, 1 smoke grenade
without fuse device, 1 animal
trap, 1 empty basket 1 GI
steel pot with liner. To Sp4
Forney by Sp4 Morris.

43

1315

(c) Hunter killers team to be
inserted at 522983 and search
to the Northeast tonight. To
Greco to DSO. To Sp4 Forney
by Sp4 Morris.

S 2/3

SM

44

1320

(c) Bde request clearances for
Night Hawk Boxes 1A, 21, 41,
42 and 45 - To Sp4 Branstetter
by Sgt Cook. Clear 746 Lt.
Tabala, Clear by Tin Chan 4
To Sp4 Forney by Sp4 Branstetter

S 2/3

SM

Appel Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

FORM 1004 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

17
Page No

37
No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde S 3/3		FST Ky Tra BST 518089		0001	1 Feb 71	2400	1 Feb 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
45	1324		(c) 4/2/c moved out	S 3/3	SM		
46	1325		(c) 4/2/d cp-2 at 504026	S 3/3	SM		
47	1333		(c) 4/d at 497063, 4/2/d at 504026	S 3/3	SM		
48	1335		(c) APTD Mission from Bde Box 98-1-4 DTG 02/0500 to 02/2000 UL 3306 LR 4099. To Sp/4 Bonsack by Sp/4 Bonsack Clear 5/46 Lt Fabela Reaction Force - Bde from Lt C. B. B. B. To Sp/4 D. B. B. by Sp/4 Bonsack	S 3/3	SM		
49	1359		(c) 4/2/c at 333074	S 3/3	SM		
50	1400		(c) PZ for DCO for Killer Team at 506002 To Sp/4 Marcis by Lt Grace To Sp/4 Bonsack by Sp/4 Marcis	S 3/3	SM		
Typel Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
Item No	Time			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde S 3/3		FST 154 Tra		BT 318089			
				0001	1 Feb 71	2400	1 Feb 71
51	1400		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-14	m		Acty	sm
52	1440		6) 4/16 Reference Item # 35 01/1130. 4/16 also found in hatch - 1 GI towel, 1 shirt and pants, 1 pair black pj's, 1 clock, 1 roll electric wire 5 lbs. soap, 3 - 1 qt. canteens, 1 canteen cup, 1 GI entrenching tool, 1 GI pistol belt 1 water pneat bag, 1 pc boots, assorted nuts and pans, 100 ft commo wire, 2 lbs salt, 1 M-16 magazine 1 VC canteen 1 steel pot, 1 therm bottle, 3 bunkers 30' x 15' on side of hatch, 1 tunnel 15 ft. by 5 ft, under hatch found in tunnel 1 note book with	S 3/3			sm
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1521 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 19

37
No. of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
		FSTB Ky Tra		From	To	
Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
52	Cont	(c) writing inside. Bankers had already been destroyed by Art. To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Marois				
53	1500	Sit Rep for 746 Inf To Sp4 Forney by Sp4 Branstetter Annex A P-15	m	SM		
54	1500	(c) Cpl. Watson will get a lost light U.R. To Sp4 Marois by Sgt Birdsall	s 2/3	SM		
55	1520	(c) Sgt. Slack will call LTC Passmore as soon as he talks to 2 men from ER. To Sp4 Marois by Sgt. Birdsall.	s 2/3	SM		
56	1530	(c) Bde LRRP Box 3614 to 3414 to 3313 to 4005 to 4405 to	s 2/3	SM		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

20
Page No

87
No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
		FSTS Ky Tan TST 318089	From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde S ³ /S			0001	1 Feb 71	2400	1 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
56		Cont	(c) start. LRRP teams Team and Act. will be inserted at 1600. Call sign Gland On fly 53 Freq 64.85 Clear by Tia THAO To Sp4 Bransford by Sp4 Bransford.		
57		1600	(a) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sgt Simon by Sp4 Bransford Annex A P-16	M Arty	SMT TB
58		1615	(e) Bde for one A.O. extension we must get with the ARVN's because of ARVN censor boxes. Probably 5 th ARVN's To Sp4 Morris by Lt. Gorman Bde will take care of co- ordination. To Sp4 Bransford by Bde	S ³ /S	SMT

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

DA FORM 594 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				21 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 37	
5Bn 46Inf 198Inf Bde		FSB Ky Tra BT 318089		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	1 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					1 Feb 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
59	1642		(c) 1/A moving to Night Ambush Site.	S 3/3		SM
60	1643		(c) PF 931 Locations for tonight: 309085, 314087, 312093, 318083	S 3/3 m		SM SM
61	1650		(c) Bde LRRP Box has no numeral or name designation. Box is effective from 01/1600 for 7 to 10 days. LRRP team designated will walk into box from Fat City on 01/1900	S 3/3		SM
62	1700	49M	(c) Bde URI BT 349089 Unidentified, larger than Code C by Sp/4 Forrey Ep Sp/4 Bransford. Given neg. clearance for fire because of prox. of friendly	S 3/3 C 50		SM RLS
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

22
Page No

37
No of Pages

Organization or Installation 5B, 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde			Location F5B Ky Tra		Period Covered From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 1 Feb 71 2400 1 Feb 71			
S 2/3			BT 318089					
Item No	Time To Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init-ials			
62	Cont		(u) Given Map by C ^{so} .					
63	1700		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Esqare Annex A P-17	m Arty	sm TB			
64	1738		(u) Crockett snipers departed Ky Tra.	S 2/3	sm			
65	1800		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp4 Forkey by Sp4 Marois Annex A P-18	m S 2/3 Arty	sm TTS			
66	1835		(u) A ^{so} TOI 01/1730 YA while moving to Night Ambush site found 2 hooky-traps. 1st A small branch was stretched across trail 4 inches off the ground and connected to a M-60 round. 2nd was	S 2/3	sm			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature				

DA FORM 1594 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

23
Page No

37
No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde S 3/3		FSTS KyTra		0001	1 Feb 71	2400	1 Feb 71
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
66	Cont			(c) the same kind of trip device connected to a C-section can filled with explosives. Both were located on the edge of a paddy leading into a thicket. Will blow both Beaby traps tomorrow. SM FOI GOI 284076 To Sp4 Forexy by Sp4 Brandon			
67	1835			(u) Cricket Snipers TOI 01/015 Cricket while moving to Night Ambush Site. Then PF 931 escorting Cricket found 1 beaby trapped 60mm round with trip wire device across the trail. Approx 4" off the ground. 60mm had a frag fuse in it GOI 321103 To Sp4 Forexy by Brandon		S 3/3	SM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1554 (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				24 Page No		2 No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 73		FSTS Ky Tru		From		To	
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		TST 318089		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	1 Feb 71	2400	1 Feb 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
	In	Out					
68		1835 (u) 1st Lt Abela and Sgt Masters off.	MFR	SM			
69		1835 (u) LT AMASS + SP/9 TEWELL ON DUTY.	MFR	WR			
70		1900 (u) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL To BONSACK ANNEX-A P 19	M ARTY	WR E.H.			
71		2000 (u) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL To BONSACK ANNEX-A P-20	M ARTY	WR E.H.			
72		2010 (c) TOC 1845 Groom 98 while VRing Northern Rocket Picket SPOTTED what appeared to be A freshly dug Foxhole. SLO Motions 6 went down to check OUT THE AREA. found freshly dug					
Typel Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 5591 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

25
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 27

5BN.46int. 19884, 318089

D COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION KYTRA

0001
HOUR1 FEB.
DATE2400
HOUR1 FEB.
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

73

grave filled w/brush

SLOMOTION 6 HAD NEG S'g-

N. RICARDT FINDINGS GOF 953022

MCINTOSH TO FORT.

74

2017

(C) CIA for Bco + Co given

NEG. by Bde. because

OF LACK OF ASSETS. FORT

TO MAJ. VANENDOYE. LT. TABELLA

TO PRINITY FOR Bco. RLS. Co.

S2/3

WAT

Bco.

Co.

75

2020

(C) CIA REQUEST FOR Bco.

Requested for 2 FEB. by

LT. TABELLA.

S2/3

WAT.

76.

2021

(C) A+D Co, and A Co of Co

EXCEPT 3/1 + 9/1/1 ARE IN

NAS AT THIS TIME.

S2/3

WAT.

~~77.~~~~2022~~~~(C) CIA REQUEST FOR Bco.~~~~WAT.~~

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				26 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 7	
53N. 46 in. 19834, 318089				PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 345				LOCATION KYTRA 0001		
				HOUR	DATE	DATE
				2400	1 Feb.	1 Feb.
				HOUR	DATE	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
77	IN	OUT	9/1/82 AT CP2 301068	S 2/3		Wpt. Wpt.
78		2036	(C) A-B-C Co ARE ALL IN NIAS AT THIS TIME.	S 2/3		Wpt.
79		2045	(C) Rocket AT CP2 - 323106.	S 2/3		Wpt.
80		2048	(C) 1/D MOVING FROM NIAS, 350974	S 2/3		Wpt.
81		2053	(C) LRRP TENNYHARK, AT 436075.	S 2/3		Wpt.
82		2056	(C) TOZ 1920 3/4 while IN BARRAGE Ambush S. 44T. HAD 1 PACK SET OFF A TRIP FLARE WHILE SETTING IT IN PLACE. IMMEDIATELY 3/4 RECEIVED 5 CHI COM HAND.	S 2/3		Bde.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				27 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
5 BN. 46 INO. 1st Bde.		318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		LOCATION KYTRA		FROM 0001		TO 1 Feb. 2400	
				1 Feb. DATE		1 Feb. DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
83	(CONT.)		grenades, DIR 160° PROX. 50M. 1/2 DID NOT RECEIVE INCOMING M-79 OR MORTAR. They mistook their fire for ENEMY FIRE. ENGAGED W/1WIP. + 2 H.E. 9.2 MORTAR. AND 59 105 H.E. GOF 392087. LT. AMASS TO BONGSAK.				
89	2100		(C) SITREP for 5/196 M ^{SE} INTOSH TO BONGSAK ANNEX-A P-21	M ARTY		WAT. E.H.	
85	2115		(C) 1/D AT CPL-533974	S2/3		WAT.	
86	2117		(C) PRO. PATROL 900M NW of F.C. ON NIGHT TRAINING EXERCISE.	S2/3		WAT.	
87	2130		(C) PACK COUNTS for Bro's.				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				28 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 37	
5 BN, 46 INF, 198 Bde.		318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		LOCATION KYTRA		0001 HOUR	2206 DATE	2400 HOUR	1 Feb. DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
87			CLAN 2/Feb.: PZ. FAT City ACCESS RD.				
			1/B - 26 PAX LZ 309126				
			2/B 27" LZ 316121				
			3/B 18" LZ 297127				
			B- 21" LZ 293129				
			PRINTY To M ^S INIASH.				
88	2136		(C) APD Missions: 98-14, AND 23. AC. 43 + 41. DTG. 02/1500 To 02/2000 CLEAR DIEM (LYTIN) + LT. AMASS - 5 H6. M ^S INIASH To HATFIELD.	S2/3 Bde.			WAT
89.	2137		(C) Bg. PATROL 50-100 M W of F.C.	S2/3			WAT.
80	2150		(C) 1/D ATCP-2534972	S2/3			WAT.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				29 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 37	
5 BN. 46 INF. 1st Bde		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
91	150		(C) 9/31A ATCP-2- 301068	S2/3		WAT.	
92	2155		(C) FINAL COORDINATION W/6THIN Regarding No. of CIVILIANS WIA OVER INCIDENT THIS MORNING. 2 OLD WOMEN WIA. Resulting FROM ARTY FIRE MIA. VAN DYKE TO LT. HASSLER. E	S2/3 Bde.		WAT.	
93	2200		(C) SITREP for 546 MSINTOSH TO HARTFIELD ANNEXA P-22	M1 ARTY		WAT. E.H.	
94	2205		(C) LATE ENTRY. AT 1704 D WAS NOTIFIED THAT D'16 WAS TO THEIR S & GIVEN CALL SIGN + FRE. OF D'16. AT 1706 Acc To split	S2/3 Bde.		WAT.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			29 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 37	
5BN. 46 INF. 19806		318089		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 54		LOCATION KYTRA		0001 HOUR	1 FEB. 2400 DATE HOUR	1 FEB. DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
99	(CONT'D)		INTO 7 SEPARATE ELEMENTS & REMAIN THAT WAY UNTIL Their R/S day Location of Rockett AS of 02/0600 will be 326117. Bde. To RESTRICT ALL Ranger elements TO EASE of UL 335137 SW to 3312 To LL 3911 To LR 395116 To UR 395130 To START. Bde Told that SP/4 Solomon O'FER Asked O.I.C. of PP PLAT the No. of PF's on Top of hill 76 during Attack. AT 2045 Rec'd info from LY TIN that at Time of Attack. There were 49 PF's on Top			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				30 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 37	
5 BN. 46 Int. 198 Bde.		318084		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		LOCATION KYTRA		FROM TO		1 FEB. 2900 1 FEB. DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
94		(cont'd)	0800 Hill + 196N Ambush Positions Above Passed To Bde by MAJ. VAN EADY.				
95.	2212	(C)	CROCKETT holding 30 M until 420 CP-2 UNTIL IT GETS DARKER, Then will proceed to CP-3.	S2/3		4 At.	
96.	2225	(C)	1/0 AT CP-3-535972	S2/3		4 At.	
97	2230	(C)	9/2/A AT CP-1-283077	S2/3		4 At.	
98	2236	(C)	TOI 2115 C-while IN NAS. heard movement IN Rice Paddy Dir. 5700 Prox. 0500. ALSO saw LIGHTS IN THIS AREA. ARRY Fired 16-9.2 R&S HE AND.				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				31 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 37	
5 BUL. 76 - Mt. Kisco		319089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		LOCATION KYTRA		1 FEB. 1980		8 Feb	
		HOUR		DATE		DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
98		(cont.)	12-105 RD. N.E. IRRASS.				
			WILL BE UP AT 1000. 980				
			Col. 570078 346078				
			346078				
99.	8245		(C) Bco. A. O. EXTENSION		S2/3		6 Pct.
			APPROVED BY COL. HATLAWAY				
			GREEN TO MCINTOSH.				
(AA)							
100	8250		(C) LRRP'S TENN+ARK.		S2/3		6 Pct.
			AT 435065.				
101	2252		(C) '10 RETURNING FROM				
			CP-3 TO N.A.S.				
102	2255		(C) SABRE BLACK ON		S2/3		6 Pct.
			STATION 2275 TO VR 1-A. OFF		Pde		
			STATION 2250. Neg. Findings.				
			MCINTOSH TO FORT.				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				32 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 7	
5BN 96 JAF 19836		318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 528		LOCATION K VIRA		0001	1 Feb.	2400	1 Feb.
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		DETAILS	
103		2258	(C) 9/3/A CPP-3 302068	S 2/3		Wet.	
104		2258	(C) 9/4/A MOVING AT 74'S TIME.	S 2/3		Wet.	
105		2300	(A) SITREP for 5/96 Regerson To Banskak ANNEX-A 7-23	M ARTY		Wet. E.H.	
106		2310	(C) 9/4/A RETURNING FROM CP-1	S 2/3		Wet.	
107		2313	(C) 9/4/A 1400-1430 SMALL PATROL FROM RF 931 SPOTTED 3 V.C. W/ PAKIST WPNS. MOVING NETO SW. RF TOOK NEG. ACTION, Reported INCIDENT TO 5/96 AT 2250	S 1/3/3 B6e		Wet.	
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				33 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 7	
5 BN. 461 AF. 195 Bde		318039		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION P2		LOCATION KYTRA		0001 HOUR	1 Feb. DATE	2400 HOUR	1 Feb. DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
107			(CONT) Got 334068 MFEVINSK To Fort.				
108			2318 (C) 1/A ATCP-1-292073 S 2/3				WAT.
109			2322 (C) 1/B, 4/B, 2/B, 4/B IN NAS AFFAIRS TIME. WAT.				WAT.
109			2330 (C) D, C + LRRP'S LOCATION CALLED TO TYTIN. by LT. AMASS.				WAT.
110			2334 (C) 4/2/A CLORE DON 2/A				WAT.
111			2345 (C) 3/A MOVING OUT AT THIS TIME.				WAT.
112			2400 (G) SITREP for 5/46 KVNEX-A P-24 Ryerson TO BANAK				WAT. E.H.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				09 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 57	
58N. 9610 F. 1987362 ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 53		318087 LOCATION KYTRA 0001		PERIOD COVERED FROM 1 FEB. 2900 TO 2 FEB. 2900		
ITEM	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
13		2900	(C) SUMMARY of operations in 5190 A.O.			
			Pro. CONTINUED operations in A.O. from 2708 To 30580 To 340034 To 3400 To 3000 To 2707 To START. B			
			3/4 To 31/1900 While in NAS had AM.P. de Torare. Sky AT 1st Light. Results / N/A-K/A GoE 302069			
			3/4 To 1730 moving to NAS found 2 booby TRAPS consisting of branch across trail & attached to my go rd. Will destroy tomorrow. 2 Feb. GoE 28876			
			Pro. CONTINUED operations in Rear.			
			Co. CONTINUED operations in A.O. from 370 To 3306 To 3305870			
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				35 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 87	
53N. 46 IN 1. 19834.		318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR S2/3 INSTALLATION		LOCATION KYRA		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	1 FEB DATE	0900 HOUR	1 FEB DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
113	(Cont.)		3811 To 355110 To 3510 To START.				
			C- To 1015 while on patrol				
			found 1 Hootch w bunker trap				
			IN ENTRANCE, C destroyed				
			both, Goe				
			File To 1040 while on				
			patrol found 160mm rd.				
			Along trail. Thought to be				
			dead, destroy in place.				
			Goe 333081				
			File To 1100 while patrolling				
			found 1 Hatch w 160mm rd.				
			+ 25 rds M46 ammo to the r.				
			items. Also found 3 bunkers				
			onside of Hatch. Bunkers al-				
			ready destroyed by Art'y				
			Goe 333081				
			C-To 1130 while on patrol				
			found 1 hootch w/bunker.				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				36 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 37	
5-BN. 76 INF 1988th		318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR S3/4 INSTALLATION		LOCATION KYTRA		0001 HOUR	1 FEB. DATE	2400 HOUR	1 FEB. DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
113		(CONT.)	Inside found cooking & removals AND other items GAE -				
			3/4 TAF 1920 While in Ambush sight had 1 pack set of ATRIP PLAZ. IMMEDIATELY AFTER				
			Rec'd Schicones Engaged w/ ARTY GAE 392087				
			Dco. CONTINUED operation in A.O. FROM 19703 TO 50986				
			5096 TO 5496 TO 5499 TO 5103				
			TO START.				
			ER CONTINUED operations in A.O. FROM 4208 TO 4308 TO				
			4301 TO 4601 TO 4602 TO 4702.				
			TO 4708 TO START.				
			TO 10215 While on Hill 76				
			ER WAS ATTACKED by PACW				
			RESULTS 5 U.S. KIA. 7 U.S. WIA				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDP-BCZ

1 February 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #001-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 010700 to 020700 February 71: NONE
2. (C) INCIDENTS: 010700 to 020700 February 71
 - a. 010810, SABER 76, while checking area around grid 485035 picked up 2x VC suspects and took them to IPW.
 - b. 011015, C-, BT344075, found a struc 6'x8'x8' w/cooking utensils inside. Entrance to hootch was BBT w/grenade and trip wire. All items were dest'd L. C-.
 - c. 011040, BT333081, 4/1/C, found a 60mm mortar round on side of trail. Rd was not BBT and was BIP.
 - d. (Delayed Report), 010215, ER on Hill 76 rec'd mortar and SAF from UNSEF. At 0225 requested U/D0 for unk # pax WIA and requested G/S's. At 0247 ER reported sapper attack w/sappers on top of hill lighting fuses. D/O 53 completed first D/O at 0313 and ret'd. 2nd D/C completed at 0335 all personnel taken to 91st. SABER 40 on station reported muzzle flashes from (W) to S of 76, 2 to 2 1/2 clicks. 0415 ER reported BBT's and delayed satchel charges exploding on hill. At 0445 2x more pax were D/O leaving 5x US on hill. At 0720 D/O completed D/O of 1x pax to 27th Surg. Results: 5x US KIA, 7x US WIA, 10 PF's WIA.
 - e. 011100, 4/1/C, BT33081, while on patrol a struc 20'x30'. Inside found 1x 60mm and 25rds M-16.
 - f. 011130, C-, BT345074, while on patrol found a struc 6'x8'x8' w/bunker. Inside found cooking utensils and personal military equipment.
 - g. 011730, 2/A, BT284076, while on patrol found 2x BBT's w/trip firing device and branch for trip wire (1x 60mm & 1x C-ration can CCHG)DIP.
 - h. 011875, CROCKETT SNIPER TEAM, BT321103, while moving to sniper post, RF 931 escort found 1x 60mm rd BBT'd w/trip firing device, DIP.
 - i. 011845, ROOM 48, BT453022, while on VR spotted what appeared to be freshly dug fox hole. Slow Motion 6 went down to check out area found 1x freshly dug grove w/brush in it, neg' other findings.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

BCZ
SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #001-71

1 February 1971

j. 011920, 3/C, BT342087, while in ambush site 1x pax set off a trip flare while trying to set it up. 3/C then recieved 5x CCHG from Dir 3 approx 50M. Eng'd w/SAF, 1x WP & 21x HE 4.2mm, and 59x HE 105mm.

k. 012115, C-, BT346078, while in NAS heard movement in rice padie Dir NW approx 500M also saw lights in area. 16x HE 4.2mm and 12x 105mm were exploded on target.

3. (U) RADAR: 010700 to 020700 February 71: NONE
4. (U) TRF REPORTS: 010700 to 020700 February 71: NONE
5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 020700 to 030700 February 71

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0627	0716	1837	1926	0139	1313	38	2 February 71
0627	0716	1838	1927	0234	1401	28	3 February 71

ACKNOWLEDGE

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICAL

Dullaway
WATSON
6 32

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 1	No of Pages 22	
Organization or Installation 5 BN 96 INF 198 Bde.		Location 3180 89	Period Covered			
S 2/3		KYTRA	From To			
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			0001	2 FEB	2300	2 FEB
Item No	Time To Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
1	0001	JOURNAL opened by SP4 TEWELL	MFR	WAT		
2	0012	(C) NEW LOCATIONS for 1/B + 2/B.	S 2/3	WAT		
3	0025	(C) 4B/A ATCP-4 302065	S 2/3	WAT		
4	0045	(C) 2/B CPL - 431081	S 2/3	WAT		
5	0050	(C) 1/B CPL - 432078	S 2/3	WAT		
6	0053	(C) 2/B ATNAS-433083	S 2/3	WAT		
7	0100	(a) SITREP For 5/46 ROGERSON To BOYSAK ANNEX A P-1	M ARTY	WAT E.H.		
8	0130	(C) 1/A RETURNED back TO NAS.	S 2/3	WAT		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Annulled after 12 years.

DA FORM 154 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>2</u>	No of Pages <u>22</u>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5 BN, 46 INF, 198 Bde S ² /3		318089 KYTRA		From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 2 Feb. 2400 2 FEB	
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
9	0700	(u) SITREP For 5/46 TEWELL To Font ANNEX-A P-2	M ARTY	Wtl. E.H.	
10	0800	(u) SITREP For 5/46 Rogerson To Font ANNEX-A P-3	M ARTY	Wtl. E.H.	
11	0810 0805	(C) LAT ENTRY 1/3 AT NAS 477024	S ² /3	Wtl.	
12	0900	(u) SITREP For 5/46 Rogerson To BNSAK ANNEX-A P-4	M ARTY	Wtl. E.H.	
13	0900	(C) MADE COMM CHECK w/crews People ARE moving to NAS AT this TIME.	S ² /3	Wtl.	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 22					
5 BN. 46 INF. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/3		318089 LOCATION KI/TRA		PERIOD COVERED FROM 0001 TO 2400 DATE 2 FEB. DATE 2 FEB.	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14		0440	(C) SABRE BLACK ON STAGE AT 0310 VR'D box's 1-A, 91-95 W/NEG findings. Box 21 cancelled due to weather. off STAT. 1000X90	SR/3	L.A.T.
15		0500	(C) SITREP FOR TUGELL TO BOYSAK ANNEX-A P-5	M ARTY	L.A.T. E.H.T.
16		0540	(C) (15 Reports) 270 F.C. TOT.	S-2/3 Bd.	L.A.T. HATLICK
			1 3 4		
			0 0 0		
			26 15 81		
			27 18 95		
			31 20 51		
			3 1 4		
			5 0 5		
			39 21 60		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. **4**

NO. OF PAGES **22**

5 BN. 46 INF.

318089

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION **S 3/3**

LOCATION **KYTRA COOL**

FROM
HOUR

TO
DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17		0600	(u) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL TO HATHFIELD ANNEX-A - P-6	M ARTY	hft E.H.
18		0630	(u) LTAMAS + SP/STEWELL OFF DUTY	MFR	lat
19		0630	(u) 1st Lt. Tabela and Sgt Masters on duty	MFR	sm
20		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Broussard Annex A P-7	m ARTY	sm TTS
21		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Macois Annex A P-8	m ARTY	sm TTS
22		0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Bousak by Sp/4 Macois	m ARTY	sm TTS

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

5
Page No

22
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 3/3

FSB Ky Tr

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

BT 518089

0001 2 Feb 71

2400 2 Feb 71

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Init-
ials

22

Cont

(u) Annex A

P-9

23

0955

(C) Cricket TOI 02/0810

S 3/3

SM

Cricket spotted 3 VC. wearing
Black PT's. 1 carrying pack
and weapons, 2 carrying baskets.

Cricket engaged 1 VC. carrying
weapons WIA not confirmed
yet, and 1 VC carrying basket

KIA. Cricket also called Artillery

Exp 22 HE 2 WP. Dir 150°

Prax 250 m Cricket exp. 15

M-14 rounds to Sp4 Dwyer

by Sp4 Morris.

24

1000

(u) Sit. Rpt for 446 Inf

m

SM

To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Morris

Artillery

ITS

Annex A

P-10

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				6 Page No		22 No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
575n 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		FSTS Ky Tra BT318089		From Hour Date 0001 2 Feb 71		To Hour Date 2400 2 Feb 71	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	To	Out					
25		1020	(C) A ^{CO} TOR 02/1005 4/21A while on small patrol, found 1800 by trapped 81 man with trip wire, in the middle of a rice paddy 81 man was blown in place, crater was 1 1/2' deep and 3 1/2' diameter. GOT 301000 To Sgt Hays by Sp4 Felgar.	S 2/3	SM		
26		1035	(W) Suber 70 on station to VR AC 41 at 0845, off station 1030 with Neg. results. Did not insert Dce killer team To Sgt Lark by Sp4 Felgar.	S 2/3	SM		
27		1100	(W) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Bensenck by Sp4 Morris Anax A P-11	m Arty	SM TTS		
"pol name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 7524 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

7
Page No

22
No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 3/3		F5B KyTca		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5Bn 46Inf 198Inf Bde		BT 318089		0001	2 Feb 71	2400	2 Feb 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken	Initials	
To	Out						
28	1200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf			m	sm	
		To Sp4 Forkey by Sp4 Branstead			Auty	TTS	
		Annex A P-12					
29	1240	(a) Hunter killer team to be inserted at 503 964 and search North. To Sp4 Thymy by Sp4 Felgar. For tonight			S 3/3	sm	
					TI-9	Geei	
30	1230	(b) Hunter killer team from TI- was picked up at 1125 inserted at 522983 at 1130 picked up at 1225 and re-inserted at initial PZ at 1230. To Bde by Lt Felgar			S 3/3	sm	
31	1300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf			m	sm	
		To Sp4 ^{Forkey} Morris by Sp4 Morris			Auty	TTS	
		Annex A P-13					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1554 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

8
Page No

22
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

FSIS Ky Tre

From

To

Hour Date

Hour

Date

SRM 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde S 2/3

TST 318089

0001 2 Feb 71

2400 2 Feb 71

Item
No

Time
In Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Init-
ials

32.

1315

(C) Bde. locations for TTS 1/6.

S 2/3

SM

D-500896, 1/1-518918, 5/1/10-

517913, 1/1-476913, 5/2/10-

481912, 5/2/10-499906 3/10-498906

To Sp/4 Marais by Sp/4 Transack.

33.

1315

(C) Bde. AD. ext. request for 1/5

S 2/3

SM

DTG - 02/1200 to 07/2400

UL. 3797, LR. 4093 To

Sp/4 Marais by Sgt. Lark

34

1320

(C) TSO 196 has approved A.O.

S 2/3

SM

ext. for 5/46 DTG 02/0001 to 12/2400

from 2511 to 262133 to 2514 to

2213 to 2211 to start. Clear

by Col. Hathaway 196. Lt. Garrison

said that ARVN's have coordinated

with this. To Sp/4 Marais by Sp/4

Forney.

Type, Rank and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1094 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

9
Page No

22
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location
F5B Ky Tra

Period Covered

68th 46th 198th Inf Bde S²/3

BT 318089

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	2 Feb 71	2400	2 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
35	1355		(C) Crockett Snipers Reference Item #23 02/0955. Snipers expended 9 rounds M-14 and also engaged w/M-79. At 1020 Sabre 77 checked on station and at 1030 MM 10 inserted a 6 man security team and extracted 4 of the snipers. At spot where VC were engaged, they found 2 buckets full of former type clothing the other with a pot of freshly cooked leaves, also found a hammer, tree and 2 VC machettes. They found a cultivated field 30'x20' with 3 well used trails in view and on trail running N to S they found a fresh blood trail. They followed blood trail South for 500m then it came to a fork in the trail. Both trails were	S ² /3	sm

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1394 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

10
Page No

22
No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
		F85 Ky Tra BT318089	From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
578, 467 of 198 Inf Bde 9/3			0001	2 Feb 71	2400	2 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
35.	Cont		(c) checked about 100 m and both were well used and recently traveled but they found no more blood. Along the first trail they found 5 campfire sites with sleeping positions and holes 3'x5' at 3 of these camp sites. All 5 were well used. Also found 10 to 12 more cultivated fields about 30'x30' and 2 wells. Found 1 tunnel with fighting position (recently used) they fraggged the tunnel then popped snake and gnomies expended at 1100 sabre 70 checked on and at 1115 sabre 77 checked off for POL. Remaining snipers and security force were extracted at 1140 and sabre 70 checked off at 1150.		
			Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty		
			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				11 Page No		22 No of Pages													
Organization or Installation 8 3/3			Location FST Ky Tra		Period Covered														
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde			TST 318089		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">From</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">To</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Hour</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Date</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Hour</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 Feb 71</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 Feb 71</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	2 Feb 71	2400	2 Feb 71
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	2 Feb 71	2400	2 Feb 71																
Item No	Time To Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials														
35	Cont		(c) Gummies expended 100 rockets into bunker. To Sp4 Farrey by Sp4 Bransford																
36	0700	Late Entry	(c) Bde LRRP Teams Tamm and Ark. TOI 02/0700 LRRP's in box #8 observed 10 VC/DNVA moving south, 4 had packs, 6 had weapons, possessing 4.2 mortar. Enemy 432064. To Sp4 Morris by Sp4 Valentine.	8 3/3	smz														
37	1400		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Bransford by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-14	m	sm														
38	1500		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-15	m	sm														
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature															

DA FORM 1594 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

12
Page No

22
No of Pages

Organization or Installation S 3/3		Location FST Ky Tre		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		TST 318089		0001	2 Feb 71	2400	2 Feb 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken	Initials	
No	In Out						
39	1600	(u) Sit Rep for 4/46 Inf To Sp4 Farney by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-16			m Arty	sm TB	
40	1645	(c) C- TOI 02/1555 3/6 while in Dh. tank Approx 2000. M-16 and 1 Frag. Dir 1400 Pox 750 3/6 returned SAF also 81mm, 8 ad 4.2 HE and arty was called. VC believed to have evaded D.E. GOI 345084 To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Morris			S 3/3	sm	
41	1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp4 Farney by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-17			m Arty	sm TB	
42	1710	(c) 3/4 S-2 Lt. Tio - 3 bridges along Hw 1 and Hill 69 ^{with 4.2} to be hit between now and 06 Feb			S 3/3 Hill 270 Fat City	sm WSM DIL	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

13
Page No

28
No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 2/3		FST Ky Tra					
5TBn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		TST 318089		From Hour Date		To Hour Date	
				0001 2 Feb 71		2400 2 Feb 71	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
43		1800	(4) Sit Rep for 746 Inf To Split Force by Split Breasted Annex A C-18	m Acty	sm TTS		
44		1815	(6) Td2 B-3 on 1 Feb 40 VC of U-20 and U-30 units loc TST 362093 Mission to attack TSA TPAU Bridge at nak Tin B-3 on 1 Feb 80 VC of X-16 Sapper Bn at RT 260110 Min. Unknown C-3 on 1 Feb at TST 457017 1 VC company at 435018, 1 VC company uniforms yellow strength mak. they have individual weapons C-2 40 VC and 20 Labours led by Ma Cui of Ky Thanh village at TST 426103 Blue uniforms weapons 1-6 mm 2 B-40 rockets	S 2/3 TAM KY.	sm		
			Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				
			Signature				

DA FORM 1594 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

14
Page No

22
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 3/3

FST3 KyTra

From To
Hour Date Hour Date

573 46 Inf 198 Inf T3d

TST 318089

0001 2 Feb 71 2400 2 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
44		Cont	(u) and AK-47's possibly members of U-20 unit suspected targets Ong Bo Bridge F-3 A.V.C. company of U-20 unit leader Khan T. He is from KyTra village BT 355135 Mission unk. To STH Makois by Sgt. Hays MSINTOSH To TAM Ky.		
45	1830		(u) 1st Lt Tabala and Sgt Masters off duty	MFR	SM
46	1830		(u) LT. AMASS AND SP4 TOWELL on duty	MFR	LAT
47	0900		(u) SITREP for 5/46 MSINTOSH To Fort. ANNEX-A P-19	M ARTY	LAT B.L.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				15 Page No	22 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5BN, 461AF 198 Bde.		318089		From To	
S ² /3		KYTRA		Hour Date 0001 2 FEB.	Hour Date 240 2 FEB.
Item No	Time To Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
48	1925	(C) 4/2/A has closed w/ 3/A INNAS.	S ² /3	Wet.	
49	2000	(4) SITREP For 5/46 M ² ENTOR to BONSAK ANNEK-A P-20	M ARTY	Wet DL	
50	2015	(C) N.H. Submittal To Bde. 1-A-41, 45, 42 CLEAR LY TI'N THAO, 5/46, LT. TABOLA. FELGAR To Dupuy	S ² /3 Bde.	Wet.	
51	2048	(C) Locations of Dec. 2/1, 1967 223090, 223091, 223092, 223077, 7 co. 215079, 215082, 212078. Dec. 2/1, 1967 A.O. box 120005 E ALONG River To 250043 To 2510 To 2010 To START CMA Showers 29 - 6285 Secure " " - 45,75	S ² /3	Wet.	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1394 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 16

No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date

STN 76J

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
51			(CONT.) ARTY CHISEL 18 68.50 MEXINOSH To Acc.		
52		2100	(U) SITREP For 5/46 Ropensay To BONSAN. ANNEX-A P-21	M ARTY	WJ DL
53	LATE	2110	(C) TEL 1820 Chulpi Rd 15-122MM ROCKETS Hill 270 Reported possible LAUNCHING SITES WITHIN THE 4899 GRID LINE. 2/D Reported seeing ROCKET FLASHES FROM GRID 510023 AT 1827 2/D ENROUTE TO WHERE THEY BELIEVED ROCKETS CAME FROM. AT 1829 SABRE 77 ON STATION. 1831 CHECK FIRE FOR SABRE IN EFFECT. FC ESTABLISHED USING ROCKET RIDGES FCL. AT 1840 DIO KILLER TEAM	S2/B Bde.	WJ
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1591 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				17 Page No	22 No of Pages
Organization or Installation 5 BN, 46 INF, 198 Bde. S ² /3		Location 318089 KYTRA		Period Covered From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 2 FEB 2100 2 FEB	
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
54		(CONT.) Picked up FROM D-CR 62 AT 1846 951991 (7PAX) Picked up AT 1900 AND Reinserted into The D-CR AT 1925. Neg. Findings. SABRE 77 off station AT 1925. ARTY expended 20, 105 Rds. HE. PRIOR To check fire for SABRE TEAM. U.S. CASUAL- TIES IN CHALAI. 3 US KIA. Neg-KIA. Tewell to SPT GREEN.			
55	2112	(C) Allocated Aco. in NAS. EXCEPT S ² /3 4/3/A which is moving to NAS.		4A1.	
56	2127	(C) 4/3/A IN NAS AT this Time.	S ² /3	4A1.	
57.	2200	(4) PICKED FOR 5/46 ANNEX A- P-22	M ARTY	4A1. D.L.	
Type, Rank and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

18
Page No

22
No of Pages

Organization or Installation 5 BN. 40 INF. 198 Bde.	Location 318084 KYTRA	Period Covered From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 2 Feb. 2400 2 Feb.	
---	-------------------------------------	--	--

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
57			(cont.) MSINTOSH TO BONSAK.		
58	2230		(c) TO 1830 LRRP TEAMS TENN. & ARKANSAS OBSERVED 2 GROUPS OF NVA/VC. 1 GROUP CONSISTING OF APPROX 7-10 PAX MOVING ALONG RIDGE LINE TO S. OTHER GROUP HAD 14-15 PAX WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, PACKS, W/PS & STEEL PITS PROX 100M S/E. LRRP'S ENGAGED W/SAF, AUTO FIRE & M-79 CS. ENEMY RETURNED SAF & AUTO FIRE. ARTY WAS PROXESSED. EXPENDED 61 HE & 101A & 15R. 4.2 Rds. Neg. Friendly CASUALTIES. ENEMY KASULTS LNK. WILL SWEEP AT 1st LIGHT. COF. 427062. VALENTI/PTA ROGERSON.	S2/S	4th.
Typed name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1574 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				19 Page No	22 No of Pages
Organization or Installation 5BN. 46 INF. 198 Bde. P 2/3		Location 318089 KVTRA		Period Covered From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 2 FEB. 2400 2 FEB.	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
59		2256	(C) Re L. Item #33. Approved E.I.P. TEWELL To Fort.	S 2/3 Bde.	WAT
60		2300	(C) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson To Fort. ANNEX-A P-23	M ARTY	WAT D.L.
61		2355	(C) Bco, Co E/A Approved As Requested. Dco's E.F. Also Approved As Requested. HATHFIELD To M ^S INTOSH TEWELL To Co. REAR To Bco + Dco.	S 2/3	WAT
62		2400	(C) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL To Tensak ANNEX-A P-24	M ARTY	WAT D.L.
63		2400	(C) SUMMARY for 5/46 Operations!		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 591 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

20
Page No

22
No of Pages

Organization or Installation
5BN 46 INF 19FBde
S2/3

Location
318089
KYTRA

Period Covered
From To
Hour: Date Hour Date
0001 2 Feb. 2900 2 Feb.

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
63			(CONT) Aco. CONTINUED operation in A.O. FROM: 2708 To 305080 To 340034 To 3400 To 3000 To 2707 To START. 421A while ON SMALL PATROL found 1 Baby TRAPPED 81mm Rd which was blown in place. To I 1005 G2 301066 Rco. CONTINUED RETRAIN operations in A.O. FROM: in Chulai Cco. CONTINUED operations in A.O. FROM 4703 To 5098 To 5096 To 5496 To 5499 To 5103 To START. 31c To I 1535 while in DL Took Approx. 20 Rds M-16 + 1 frag. 31c RETURNED SAR, 81mm, 8Rds. 4.2 HE. ARTY WAS ALSO CALLED. V.C. believed		
Supl and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 591 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				21 Page No	22 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5 BN. 46 INF. 1983 Le. S2/3		318089 KYTRA		From To Hour Date Hour Date 0000 2 Feb. 2400 2 Feb.	
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
63		(CONT.)	To have rounded N.E. GoI 345084 Dec. CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN A.O. FROM 4703 TO 5098 TO 5096 TO 5496 TO 5499 TO 5103 TO START. CROCKET SNIPERS TAT 0810 SPOTTED 3 V.C. 1 carrying pack + WPN. + 2 carrying baskets CROCKET engaged & Processed KATY. RESULTS UNK. GoI (FURTHER Renduit). SABRE 77 INSERTED A6 MAN SECURITY TEAM + EXTRACTED 4 snipers. AT SPOT OF CONTACT FOUND SOME FARMING EQUIPMENT + FOLLOWED blood TRAIL W/ Neg. RESULTS. LRRP Teams TENN + ARK. TOE 1830. Observed 2 groups OF V.C. IN VN OF APPROX 25 PAX		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1591 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
From		To	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 BN 46 INF. 198 Bde.		318089	22			22
S213		KYTRA	0001	2 Feb.	2900	2 Feb.
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
63	(cont)	TOTAL LRRP'S engaged w/SAF, 81MM + 79G/S. ARTY WAS ALSO PROCESSED. RESULTS UNK. WILL SWEEP AT 12 ⁰⁰ Lght. Got 427062. CHULAI REC'D APPROX 15 Rbs of 122 MM ROCKETS Tot 1820. Hunter/Killer TEAM FROM DCO WAS inserted w/ Neg Findings.				
69	2900	(W) JOURNAL closed by SP4 TEWELL	MFP	WAD		
Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty		Signature				
W. J. TEWELL, WJ, DE, S-3		Donald E. Van Eynde				

DA FORM 1591 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDP-BCZ

2 February 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #002-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 020700 to 030700 February 71: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 020700 to 030700 February 71

a. 020810, CROCKETT SNIPER TEAM, BT330116, spotted 3x VC wearing black PJ's, one carrying pack and weapon, two carrying baskets. CROCKETT eng'd VC w/weapon. WIA not confirmed, and 1x VC carrying basket KIA. CROCKETT also called arty, arty expended 22 HE, 2 WP, Dir 150° approx 250M. CROCKETT expended 15 M-14 rounds.

b. 021020, 4/2/A, BT3301066, while on patrol found 1x BBT, 81mm w/trip wire in the middle of a rice paddy, BBT was BIP.

c. 021030, MINJTE MAN 10, BT330116, inserted a six man team and extracted 4x of the Crockett Snipers. The six man team and two snipers swept area and eng'd 3x VC. At spot where they eng'd VC they found 2x baskets, 1x full of farmer type clothes and the other contained a pot w/freshly cooked leaves. Also found a farmers hoe and two VC machetties. The sweep continued and they found a cultivated field about 30'x20' w/three well used trails running through it. On one of the trails running N & S they found a fresh blood trail. They followed the blood trail south for 500M until the trail split into a fork. Both trails of the fork were checked out for about 100M. Both trails were well used and recently traveled but no more blood could be found. Along the first trail they found 5x campfire sites w/sleeping positions. At 3x of these sites 3'x5' holes were found, all 5x sites were well used. They also found 10x to 12x more cultivated fields about 20'x30' and 2x wells. They also found 1x tunnel w/fighting position, it was recently used. The tunnel was fragged and then it was marked with smoke for G/S's. Remaining snipers and security force were extracted at 1140. G/S's expended 100 rockets into tunnel and surrounding area.

d. (Late Entry) 020700, LRP's (Tenn. & Ark), BT432064, in box #8 observed 10xVC/NVA moving South, 4x had packs, 6x had weapons.

e. 021555, 3/C, BT345084, while in DL took approx. 20x rds M-16 and 1x frag Dir 1400 approx 75M. 3/C ret'd SAF also 81mm, 4.2 and arty was called. VC believed to have evaded to NE.

GROUP - 4
Classified at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BC2

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #002-71

2 February 1971

f. 021820, Chu Lai rec'd 15x 122mm rockets. Hill 270 reported possible launching sites in grid line 4899. 2/D reported seeing rocket flashes from grid 510023 at 1827, 2/D enroute to where possible rockets came from. At 1829 SABRE 77 on station. 1831 check fire for SABRE in effect. Rocket Ridge was used as FCL. AT 1840 D Co killer team picked up from D Co LZ at 1846 BT481991 (7x Pax), picked up at 1920 & re-entered D Co CP at 1925. Neg results, arty expended 20x 105 HE's prior to check fire for SABRE team. US casualties in Chu Lai, 3x US WIA, neg KIA.

g. 021830, LRRP's (Tenn & Ark), BT427062, observed 2x groups of NVA/VC. 1x group consisting of approx 7-10x pax moving along ridge line South. The other group had 14-15x pax, were wearing green uniforms, packs, weapons and steel pots. Approx 100M Dir SE, LRRP's eng'd w/SAP, AWP, and M-79. Enemy ret'd SAP & AWP, arty was called, expended 61x HE & 1x WP and 15x lum's. Neg friendly casualties, enemy results unk.

h. 022315, SABRE 43, while on VR N.H. Box 21 spotted 4 sandpans, 1x loaded w/ supplies covered w/brush. Also spotted 1x raft. 2x NVA/VC were on one sandpan 1x NVA/VC on Riverbank, grid BT266125. SABRE 43 sank 4x sandpans and 1x raft. Eng'd 3x VC/NVA, res: 2x KIA at BT270118. 1x VC/NVA killed at 273120. SABRE 43 rec'd AK fire from BT270125 w/neg hits. Arty expended on SEL, SABRE 43 will try to return to work area again.

i. 030200, LRRP's (Tenn. & Ark.), BT432060, observed lights Dir NW approx. 600M. Processed 4.2, 2x WP & 14 HE, lights ceased after mortar fire.

3. (U) RADAR: 020700 to 030700 February 71: NONE

4. (U) IMF REPORTS: 020700 to 030700 February 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 030700 to 040700 February 71

EMT	SR	SS	SENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0627	0716	1838	1927	0234	1401	28	3 February 71
0627	0716	1838	1928	0332	1454	19	4 February 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. <u>1</u>	No. of Pages <u>22</u>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5 BAL 96 INF 198 Bde		318089		From To	
52/3		KYTRA		Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001 3 Feb.	2400 3 Feb.

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
1		0001	(u) JOURNAL opened by SPIR TEWELL	MFR	LWT
2		0025	(c) TOF 2315 SABRE 93 while VRYNG A.H. Box 21 SPOTTED 4 SAND PANS, 1 loaded w/ supplies covered w/ brush ALSO SPOTTED 1 RFT. 2 NVA/US were on 1 of the SAND PANS. 1 NVA on River bank GR'd 206125, SABRE SANK ALL 4 SAND PANS + RFT. ENGAGED 3 NVA + 1 RFT 2 KIA AT 270118. 1 NVA KIA AT 273120. SABRE R'd A.K. fire from 270125 w/ NVA KITS. ARTY EXPENDED ON SEL. SABRE WILL TRY + RETURN LTAINARS TO HATFIELD.	S 1/3 Ble.	LWT
3		0042	(c) AL 41+43, + APD 23 CLEARED FOR 3/0500	S 2/3 Ble.	LWT

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 155-1 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>2</u>	No of Pages <u>22</u>
Organization or Installation <u>5 BN. 96 INF. 198 Bde.</u>		Location <u>318089</u>		Period Covered	
<u>S2/3</u>		<u>KYTRA</u>		From Hour <u>0001</u> Date <u>3 Feb.</u>	To Hour <u>2400</u> Date <u>3 Feb.</u>

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
3			(cont.) To 3/2000. by CHIAH-GERIN DUONG (TAMIKY) + (TIAMIAS 5/46.		
4			0600 (U) SITREP for 5/46 ROGERSON to Fort. ANNEX-A P-1	M ARTY	WAF OK.
5			0200 (U) SITREP for 5/46 MSINTOSH to Fort ANNEX-A P-2	M ARTY	WAF OK.
6			0200 (C) PRACTICE Alert held by KYTRA	S2/3	WAF.
7			0201 (C) SABRE 43 ON STATION ⁰²⁰⁵ TO VR 92+1A 41+45 W/ky Results. No CONTACT in 2 Lib. From 2 off station 0020.	S2/3	WAF.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
---	-----------

DA FORM 594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				3 Page No	22 No of Pages
Organization or Installation 58N. 46 INF. 198 Bde. S 2/3		Location 318059 KYTRA		Period Covered From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 3 Feb. 28 3 Feb.	
Item No.	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
8.	0240	(C) 1/4 MOVED TO 2ND BUSH SIGHT. 309059	S 3/3	WRT	
9	0300	(W) SITREP For 5/46 ROGERSON To Fort ANNEX-A P-3	M ARTY	WRT D.L.	
10	0400	(W) SITREP For 5/46 MCINTOSH To BUSH ANNEX-A P-4	M ARTY	WRT D.L.	
11	0500	(W) SITREP For 5/46 MCINTOSH To Fort ANNEX-A P-5	M ARTY	WRT D.L.	
12	0515	(C) C/S Report: 270 F.C. Tot, 270 F.C. Tot. 3 6 - 9 27 39-66 0 1 - 1 3 4 - 7 25 0 - 25 3 19 - 22 28 7 - 35 33 62 - 85	S 2/3 Bde.	WRT Sgt. GARR	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1591 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4

No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation
5 BN 96th A.S. 198 Bde.

Location
318089

Period Covered

S 2/3

KYTRA

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 3 FEB 2400 3 Feb

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
13		0527	(C) TOI 0200 APPROX. LRRP's TOWNT ARK. observed Lights D'ARNW PROX. 800 MI. PROCESSED 9.2 WHICH EXPENDED 2 WIP. and 14 H.F. LIGHTS CEASED AFTER ARTY WAS FIRED. ENEMY LOCATION 432060. LT. HARSLET TO TEWELL.	S 2/3	WRT
14		0600	(u) SP4 SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson To Boivsak. ANNEX-A P-6	M ARTY	WRT DH.
15		0830	(u) 1st Lt. Amess and Sp4 Tewell off duty	MFR	SIN
16		0830	(u) 1st Lt. Tabele and Sp4. Hutton on duty	MFR	SIN
17		0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int	W	SIN
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1591 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 5		No of Pages 22													
Organization or Installation S 2/3			Location F575 KyTra		Period Covered														
575th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde			TST 518089		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">From</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">To</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Hour</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Date</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Hour</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3 Feb 71</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5 Feb 71</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	3 Feb 71	2400	5 Feb 71
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	3 Feb 71	2400	5 Feb 71																
Item No	Time To Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials															
17	CONT	(U) TO SP/4 DUPUY BY SP/4 FELGAR Annex A P-7	Arty	TB															
18	0745	(C) SAGEE TO CHECKED INTO BOX 41 AT 0715 TO CHECK OUT SUSPECTED ROCKET LAUNCHING SITE. CHECKED OFF AT 0745 WITH NEG. RESULT TO SP/4 DUPUY BY SP/4 FELGAR	S2/3	SM															
19	0800	(U) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To SP/4 Dupuy by SP/4 Felgar Annex A P-8	Arty	TB															
20	0900	(U) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To SP/4 Dupuy by SP/4 Felgar Annex A P-9	Arty	TB															
21	1000	(U) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To BONSACK BY SP/4 FELGAR Annex A P-10	Arty	TB															
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature															

DA FORM 1591 (11)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page ⁶ No	No ² of Pages
Organization or Installation S 2/3		Location FST Ky Tra		Period Covered	
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf BDE		75T 318089		From Hour Date 0001 3 Feb 71	To Hour Date 2400 3 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
22	1014	(C) 5/4 TOL - T ¹ to move to following grids and check out for possible launching sites. To be checked by 1130 today. 481991, 481999, 467005, 472015. To Sgt. Green by Lt. Tabala.	S2/3	Sm	
23	1025	(U) SGT. MASTERS OFF DUTY	MFR	TB	
24	1025	(U) SP/4 BRANSFORD ON DUTY	MFR	TB	
25	1030	(C) From 198 th BDE. CONFIRMATION OF LRRP TEAM TENU. E. AREA. GRID 431069. SP/4 DUPUY TO CPT DEBLANCHE	S2/3	TB	
26	1040	(C) NO EXTENSION FOR DEP. From 4703 SW TO 4500 SE TO 4998 E TO 5098. FROM NOW TILL 06 FEB / 2400 HRS.	S2/3	TB	
Type and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1091 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				7 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 22	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
543		BT318089		FROM TO			
0001 HOUR		3 FEB 71 DATE		2400 HOUR		3 FEB 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
26	CONT		TO DUPUY BY CPT. DEBLAQUE				
			Time 1013. Approved - MAJ.				
			PROCTOR TO CPT DEBLAQUE 1030				
			PASSED TO SGT GRACIE BY				
			SP4 MAROIS 1032. To Deo				
			BY SGT GRACIE - 1039				
27	1045		(C) LOCATIONS FOR RF 931 FOR	M		TB	
			03 FEB - 322093 + 326092 +	ARTY		TB	
			324096, 327096, 324010,				
			330080, 326075, 330074				
28	1100		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M		TB	
			TO DUPUY BY FELGAR	ARTY		TB	
			Annex A P-11				
29	1135		(C) CONFIRMATION OF LRRP	SA/3		TB	
			TEAM TENN: ARK, GRID				
			424001. THEY ARE MOVING				
			LT. MOODY TO LT. TABALA-1133				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8

No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation

573

Location

FSB Ky Tra

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

Hour Date

5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

TST 318089

0001 103 Feb 71

2410 13 Feb 71

Item No

Time In Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

30

1200

SITREP FOR 5146 INF

53/3

TB

TO DUPUT BY SHFELGAR

Annex A

P-12

31

1210

(C) FROM 1984 BDE APD

53/3

TB

MISSION 98-14: 04/0500 TO

04/2000, UL 3306 LR 4099

SGT LARK TO SP/4 MARLIN 1205

32

1215

(C) CA TIMES AND GRAIDS FOR

52/3

TB

RE C 10 - INSERTION OF REC:

1P2 0850 - 34 - RETRAIN

1L2 0915 - 34 - 272122

2P2 0940 94 - RETRAIN

2L2 0955 - 94 - 243132

3P2 1025 - 54 - RETRAIN

3L2 1052 - 54 - 292125

4P2 1125 - 79 - RETRAIN

4L2 1135 99 - 275122

EXTRACTION OF CUC -

Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

100-100 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 22	
S2/3		FSB KY TRA		PERIOD COVERED		
ON 46 INF 198 th INF		BT 318089		FROM TO		
ORGANIZATION OR BDE		LOCATION		0001	03 Feb 71	2400 03 Feb 71
INSTALLATION				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
32	(CONT)		1P2-54-0925 333073			
			1L2-54-0936 RETRAIN			
			3P2-79-1005-332084			
			2L2-79-1030 RETRAIN			
			3P2-34-1104-350054			
			3L2-34-1120 RETRAIN			
			4P2-94-1145-343055			—
			4L2-94-1152-FAT CITY			
33	1220	(C) FROM 198 th BDE - Reporting TOI		S2/3	TB	
		UNIT - C BAT. 144 ARTY. 03/1030				
		C BAT. CO SENT OUT PATROL TO				
		CHECK OUT AREA AROUND PERI-				
		METER. THEY FOUND TWO NEWLY				
		CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS, 5X5X7,				
		LOCATED IN A TREE LINE. THERE				
		WAS ONE COLLAPSED BUNKER				
		NEXT TO OTHER 2 BUNKERS HAV-				
		ING SAME DIMENSIONS. BUNK-				
		ERS ARE ON SAME GENERAL				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				10 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 2	
4th INF 198th INF REG		FSB KY TRA BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3				FROM TO		
				0001 HOUR	03 Feb 91 DATE	240-03 Feb 91 HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
33	CONT		AZIMUTH TO FAT CITY AS WAS MORTAR FIRE RECEIVED ON 01 FEB NIGHT. REQUEST 447073 ENGINEERS TO BLOW BUNKERS. SP/4 BONSAK TO SP/4 FELGAR 1205 PASSED TO LY TIN - 1255 TO - 90W-RUNBY SP/4 FELGAR			
34		1300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 FERRYBY SP/4 MARCUS ANNEX A P-13	M ARTY		TB TB
35		1400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 FERRYBY SP/4 MARCUS	M ARTY		TB TB
36		1415	(C) TOI 1400-0XFLY 08 FOUND 2 DUD 155 ROUNDS OF WHICH 1 HAD FUSE DIS- ASSEMBLED. WHILE INVESTI- GATING ROUND, TRUCK 1	S 2/3		TB
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				// PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 22	
46th INF 198th INF BDE		FSB KY TRA BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		523		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	0 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
36	CONT		ROUND OF SAF. Dir & N PROX. 150m. SPOTTED 2 VC EVADING NORTH WEARING, BLACK P.J.S. GOI - 412 108 SP4 MARCIS - TO SP4 DURY 1410				
37	1430		(U) TOI 1030. FIREBOX IMPROVEMENT PERCENTAGES SENT TO BDE, SP4 FELGAC TO SP4 BENSACK	523		TB	
38	1500		(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 DURY BY SP4 MARCIS Annex A P 15	M ARTY		TB TB	
39	1600		(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 DURY BY SP4 MARCIS Annex A P-16	M ARTY		TB TB	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			12 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 22		
46th INF 198th INF BDE		FSB KY TRA BT 312089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3				0001 HOUR	FEB 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					TO	FEB 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
40	1625	(C) TOI 03/1520. 77/D WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 1 DUD 105 LAYING ON THE GROUND ON SIDE OF A HILL, DID NOT BLOW, WILL SEND PATROL TOMMORROW TO BLOW IT. GOI-497995 SP/4 MAROIS TO SP/4 FORREY 16.20	S2/3	TB		
41	1630	(C) NIGHT LOCATIONS FOR RF 931 - 03/FEB - 306093, 319091, 312096, & 314087	m S2/3	TB		
42	1700	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO BY ANNEX 9 P-17	m ARTY	TB TB		
43	1705	(C) TOI 03/1600. 2/D WHILE ON PATROL SPOTTED JVN.	S2/3	TB		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 13

No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation

S-13

Location

FSB KY TRA
BT 318099

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

50N 46th INF 198th INF BDE

0000

FEB 71

2400

FEB 71

Item No

Time In Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

43

CONT

ONE IN BRUSH SEEMED TO BE
CHANGING CLOTHES, OTHER WAS
WEARING BLACK PJ'S. AS 2/D
STARTED TO MANOUVER CLOSER
THE 2VN GOT ON A MOTOR BIKE
AND LEFT. VN DID NOT SEEM
SUSPICIOUS. DIR 4000 PROX 400
GOT 491035
SP4 MARDIS TO SP4 DUPUY - 1700

44

1710

(C) TOI 03/1415. ZRRP TEAM
TENN E ARK SEARCHED AREA OF
LAST NIGHTS' CONTACT FOUND 1
BLOODTRAIL, 2 PITT HELMETS,
1 AK-47, 1 VC KIA. CONTINUING
TO SEARCH AREA.
GOT 437063
LT. GARWOOD TO LT TABALA 1700

S-13

TB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation

S2/3

Location

TSB KY TRA

51 318087

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

56W 46th INF 148th INF BDE

03/17/71

03/18/71

03/18/71

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

45

1755

(C) FROM BDE, AC 41. SAME

S2/3

TB

GRIDS. 5146-FT LYTING HAC

SGT. LARK TO SP/4 BRANSFORD 1750

46

1800

TOI 03/1740. 3/A WHILE ON

S2/3

TB

PATROL FOUND AN AMMO BOX

WHICH CONTAINED DOCUMENTS

AND A RUSTY AK-47 MAG.

ALONG A HEDGE ROW IN OPEN

AREA. DOCUMENTS WILL BE

EVALUATED TO CHU LAI-293070

LT. TAMELA TO SP/4 DUPUY 1758

47

1800

(A) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF

M

TB

TO DONSAT BY SP/4 FELGAR

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-18

48

1825

(C) TOI 03/1810. 1/A WHILE

MOVING TO NIGHT LOCATION

FOUND 1 OLD HOOTCH-5X5XP

Type, Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 594 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				15 Page No		22 No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2/3		FSB KY TRA					
56N 46th INF 195th INF BDE		318069					
Item No		Time		From		To	
				Hour Date		Hour Date	
				0001 Feb 71		2400 Feb 71	
Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Init-ials			
48	CONT	AND 7 SMALLER 2MAN HOOTERS.					
		INSIDE FOUND 1 PR OF BLACK					
		PJS. 2MAN HOOTERS WERE					
		3X5XB. DESTROYED ALL HOOTERS.					
		GOT 304060.					
		SP4 FELGAR TO SGT GREEN 1800					
49		1855 (U) SP4 BRANSFORD OFF DUTY		MFR		TB	
50		1855 (G) SP4 TEWELL + LT. AMAS		MFR		Wet	
		ON DUTY.					
51		1857 (G) TO 1815 SABRE 24		S2/3		BR	
		WHILE VR'ING AC41, SPOTTED		TB			
		4 CAMPFIRE SIGHTS ALONG					
		HILLSIDE. GOT MILITARY CLEAR-					
		NCE FROM KY TRA. PICKED					
		UP DCO KILLER TEAM AT 1830					
		504002. DCO INFORMED TO					
		MOVE ELEMENTS, KILLER TEAM					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1591 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				16 Page No	2 No of Pages
Organization or Installation 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 Bde. S2/3		Location 313089 KYTRA		Period Covered	
				From Hour Date 0001 3 FEB	To Hour Date 2000 3 FEB
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
51	(Conti)	INSERTED AT 1834. Swept AREAW/NEG Results. LOH Reported CAMPFIREs but ended up as being CAMPFIRE sights. G.E. 489036 LI. TABELA To SGT. LEE.			
52	1900	(u) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson To Bonzak. ANNEX-A P-19	M ARTY	WAT D.L.	
53	1905	(u) SABRE 29 OFF STATION AT 1845.	S2/3	WAT.	
54	2000	(u) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson To Bonzak ANNEX-A P-20	M ARTY	WAT D.L.	
55	2010	(u) PZ+LZ For 1/0 For Pickup at 094 FEB. For			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1554 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 17

No of Pages 2

Organization or Installation
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 Bde.

Location
318089

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	3 FEB	2400	3 FEB

S2/3

KYTRA

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
55			WORKIN AC 41 CPT. D to SGT. Green		
56.	2012		(C) N.H. 35A Submitted by CPT. WATSON UL 3405 LR 480L. Approved by Bde. Sgt. Green To LT. AMASS	S2/3 Bde.	WAT
57	2100		(u) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson To BONSIAK ANNEX-A P-21	M ARTY	WAT DL
58	2200		(u) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson To BONSIAK ANNEX-A P-22	M ARTY	WAT DL
59	2241		(C) ToI 2055 SHBRE 90 AT 2105 SPOTTED 1 UIC. MOVING ACROSS H. BANANA GROVE TOWARD	S2/3 Bde. Bco.	WAT
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1591 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No ¹⁸

No of Pages 2

Organization or Installation
5 BN, 46 in. 198 Bde.

Location
318089

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date
001 3 Feb

Hour Date
2400 3 Feb

S 2/3

KYTRA

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
59			(Cont.) A bunker AT 21508 SABRE ENGAGED RESULTS 1 COME KIA AT 2117 GRID 276109 SPOTTED V.C. STANDING IN A CLUMP OF TREES. SABRE ENGAGED RESULTS 1 KIA. AT 2120 SPOTTED 2 HOOTCHES AT 27106 W/1 V.C. RUNNING TOWARDS HOOTCH. SABRE ENGAGED. V.C. BELIEVED TO HAVE A WOUND. RESULTS 1 KIA. SABRE TRIED TO FIRE HOOTCHES BUT HOOTCHES WOULD NOT BURN. SABRE WAS FIRED AT FROM E. SIDE OF RIVER. NEG. HITS. AT GRID 259123 SPOTTED ANOTHER V.C. EVADING INTO HOOTCH. DID NOT ENGAGE DUE TO AMOUNT OF FUEL. RETURNED TO C.L. AT 2201 TO REFUEL. WENT ON TO HATFIELD. ALT. AMPS TO Bco.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1551 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				19 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 22	
BN 46th INF 198th INF BDE		FSB KY TRA BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
ORGANIZATION OR 52/3 INSTALLATION				0001 HOUR	FEB 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
				FEB 71 DATE		DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
60		2255	(C) LOCATIONS of Dca 16 16-513905, 15-511907 26-475912, 25-475913	S 2/3	WAT	
61		2300	(U) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson To BONSAR ANNEX-1A P-23	M ARTY	WAT D.L.	
62		2340	(C) MAJ VAN ENDYE PASSED TO ACO: THAT ANY- TIME AFTER 0400 RF'S COULD BE MOVING THROUGH their A.O. ALSO PASSED TO Bco. THAT ANYTIME AFTER 0700 RF'S COULD BE MOVING THROUGH their A.O.	S 2/3 Aco. Bco.	WAT	
63		2400	(U) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson To BONSAR ANNEX-A P-24	M ARTY	WAT D.L.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				20 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 2	
52/3 SEN 46th INF 198th INF BDE ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		FSB KY TRA BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				M TO			
				0001 HOUR	Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
64	2400		(C) SUMMARY of operations in 5/46.				
			Aco. CONTINUED operation in A. O. box from 2708 To 305080 To 34003A To 3400 To 3000 To 2707 To START.				
			3/A To 1740 while ON PATROL found 1 AMMO box w/ DOCUMENTS + R.K. 47 MAG. Doc's will be backhauled. Go2-293070.				
			1/A To 1810 while moving To Night Ambush sight, found 1 big + 7 small Hoedies. Inside was 1 PK, black PJ's, 1A des- troys ALL Hoedies. Gus 30A060 Bco. CONTINUED operations in A. O. box. From 3115 To 3111 To 2211 To 2213 To 2514 To				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FAMILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				2/ PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 2	
N46 th INF 198 th INF BDE		FSB KY TRA AT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 523				0001 HOUR	Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					Feb 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		
	IN	OUT				
64		(CONT.)	2713 To 280135 To 276145 To START.			
			CONCONTINUED OPERATION ^{RETRAIN} in Chu Lai.			
			Dec. CONTINUED operation in A.O. box from: 4703 To 5103 To 5499 To 5496 To 5096 To 5098 To 4698 To 4500 To START.			
			771D (Killer TERM) To 1520 while on patrol found 1 Dud 105 Rd, did NOT blow because of LACK OF ASSETS. WILL SEND OUT PATROL tomorrow to follow.			
			2/D To 1600 while on patrol SPOTTED 2 VN. in bush. 1 APPEARED to be changing ing clothes. AS they APPROACHED, 2 VN got ON			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>1</u>	NO. OF PAGES <u>27</u>	
5 BN. 96 INF. 198 <i>Bde</i>		318089		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <i>S 2/3</i>		LOCATION <i>KYTRA</i>		FROM	TO	
		0001 HOUR	4 Feb. 68 DATE	2100 HOUR	4 Feb. 68 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1		0001	(u) JOURNAL OPENED by SP/4 TEWELL	MIFR	WAT.	
2.		0005	(u) LY TIN - TOI 2325- 2345. PF PSDF. 2 PF. PLAT. 85 FROM TINH SON HAMLET, HA EST. VIC. PLAT. WALK INTO AMBUSH FROM W. PSDF ENGAGED & PF PLAT 85 MOVED TO REINFORCE 1 PF KIA WHILE MOVING ENEMY EVADED W. COM- PLETE RESULTS: 2 VIC. KIA, 1 PF KIA & 1 MH6 KIA. GOT 455056 LT. AMASS TO HATFIELD & 270 & REAR.	82/3 Bde.	WAT.	
3		0100	(u) PITREP for 5196 ROGERSON TO Fort ANNEX-A P-1	M. ARTY	WAT. D.L.	
				GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3

No of Pages 27

Organization or Installation 5 BN, 461 AF, 198 Bde.		Location 312089		Period Covered					
		S2/3		KYIRA					
				From		To			
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
				0001	4 Feb	2400	4 Feb		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
4	1400	0405	(C) FROM TANKY (LTC PASSMORE) OPERATION Heir Dong 3 AREA-E FROM 0910700 TO ? FM 2512 TO 3019 TO 3211 TO 2704 TO START. 432 RF's CALL SIGN: CAUSERS GOLF. 67.60 AREA-K FROM 0910900 TO ? FROM 2604 TO 3509 TO 3500 TO 3200 TO 2605. RF 93L AREA-G FM 0910900 TO ? FROM 3511 TO 4113 TO 450085 TO 4304 TO 3509. 2 RF's FM LYD'N. AREA-H FM 0910900 TO ? FROM 3019 TO 3218 TO 3815 TO 3711 TO 3511 TO 3211 TO START PF's FM TANKY. REF ITEM GA IN 03 FEB Log.	S2/3	Wet.
5	0200	(u) SITREP for 5/4	MINTOSH TO Fort. MINTOSH	M LRTY	Wet D.C.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages 7

Organization or Installation
5 BN 96 inf. 148 Bde

Location
318089

Period Covered

S 2/3

KYTRA

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

Hour Date

2001 4 Feb.

2 800 4 Feb.

4 Feb.

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
5		(cont)	ANNEX-A P-2		
6	0300		(C) SITREP For 5/96 McINTOSH To Fort. ANNEX-A P-3	M ARTY	Lat DL.
7	0353		(C) 1/0 TOI 0205 2-9.2 Rds FIRED from Chipewa Landed 30-50 m from 1/0 Pos. Chipewa denied firing in that area. & ARTY 1/19 FDO SAID if they would not Admit their mistake he would check fire Chipewa for the remainder of the night UNTIL CRATER ANALYSIS could be made in the morn. by 1/0 AT 0320 1/19 BN FDO CALLED back TO CONFIRM THAT chipewa had fired the 2 Rds. w/ a 3200 mil		
Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1591 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4

No of Pages 2

Organization or Installation <u>5BN, 96 INF. 198 Bde.</u> <u>S2/3</u>		Location <u>318039</u> <u>KYTRA</u>	Period Covered From _____ To _____ Hour: _____ Date: _____ Hour: <u>2000</u> Date: <u>9 Feb.</u>		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
<u>7</u>			(CONT) ERROR. INITIALS OF INDIVIDUAL ADMITTING MISTAKE. <u>H.D.E. GOI 503978</u>		
<u>8</u>	<u>0900</u>		(1) SITREP for <u>5196</u> <u>M9INT054</u> TO <u>HNT Field</u> <u>Annex-A</u> <u>P-9</u>	<u>M</u> <u>ARTY</u>	<u>WAT</u> <u>D.L.</u>
<u>9</u>	<u>0500</u>		(4) SITREP for <u>5196</u> <u>Rogerson</u> TO <u>BNSAK</u> <u>ANNEX-A</u> <u>P-5</u>	<u>M</u> <u>ARTY</u>	<u>WAT</u> <u>D.L.</u>
<u>10</u>	<u>0520</u>		CXFS Report: <u>270 FC Tot 270 FC Tot</u> <u>1 3-3 30 0-30</u> <u>0 0-0 2 1-3</u> <u>26 0-26 4 7-11</u> <u>27 3-30 36 8-44</u> <u>Rogerson TO HNT Field</u>	<u>S2/3</u> <u>Bde.</u>	<u>WAT</u>
Typol name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No **5**

No of Pages **27**

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
58th AG INB 198 Bde		318089		From To			
S2/3		KYTRA		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	9 FEB	23	9 Feb
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
11		0600	(4) SITREP For 5/96 Rogerson To Fort. ANNEX-A P-6	M ARTY		WAT D.L.	
12		0700	(4) SITREP For 5/96 Rogerson To Fort ANNEX-A P-7	M ARTY		WAT D.L.	
13		0705	(4) SP/4 TEWELL + LT. AMAS OFF 64 Ty	MFR		WAT	
14		0705	(4) SP/4 BRANSFORD ELT. TABELA ON DUTY	MFR		TB	
15		0720	(C) CLEARING INITIALS FOR AS AT GRID- 251001 - TAM KY- CAN 196th BDE - AND AT GRID- 352007 TAM KY- CAN ; LYTIW NZAN	S2/3		TB	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1551 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 27	
50446 INF 198th BDE ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		FSB KY TRA BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD CONTINUED			
				FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	04 Feb DATE	2400 HOUR	04 Feb DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
16		0800	(L) Sitreps For 5/46 INF To SP/4 Dupuy BY SP/4 Morris Annex A P-8		m ARTY	TB TB	
17		0815	(C) TOI 04/0800 SABRE 25 SPOTTED MANY FOOTPRINTS ALONG RIVER BANK in GRID SQUARE 4202. SABRE picked up Dco's Killer Team - PZ 0720, LZ 0729 AND THEN TOOK THEM BACK TO ORIGINAL PZ - PZ 0750 - LZ 0753; SENT TO BOE - SP/4 FELGAR TO SP/4 DUPUIS. 0810.		S2/3	TB	
18		0820	(C) TO: MAJ VAN EYNDE BY: LT HOONG, RF COMAN- DER, KY TRA, NEG, PF'S OR RF'S AROUND 293068, 04/0815		S2/3	TB	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No ⁷

No of Pages ²⁷

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
50N 46 th INF 198 th INF BDE Sals		FSB KY TRA BT 318089		From To			
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	04 FEB	0400	04 FEB

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
19	0855		(1) Rdr: Reference Item #15 04/0720 A.S. at grid 3506 - expanded 22-500 lb bombs. To Cpt. DeR.	S 2/5	SM
20		0900	(2) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Deputy by Sp/4 Brnnsford Annex A P-9	m Arty	SM TIS
21		0960	Tam Ky - Opn. Hiep Flang 3. To B ⁵⁰ by RM. AC Box from 3512 to 3014 to 3011 to 2709 RF 432 EFF 04/0700 to 3. Advisers call sign "Cannes Golf" push 67.60. Proposed C.P.'s CP 40-299138-41 at 288152- 42 at 270122 Blaction - 43 at 283108-44 at 307115 To A ⁵⁰ B ⁵⁰ "k" UL 2609 to 3509 to 3500 to 3200 to 2605	S 2/3	SM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			8 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 27	
5 BN 46th INF 198th ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		FSB KY TRA BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO	
				0001 HOUR	04 FEB DATE
				2400 HOUR	04 FEB DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	Cont	(C) RF 931 CP's 90-290084- 91 at 270083-92 at 295068- 93 at 310045-94 at 318035- 95 at 324014-96 at 292040			
22	0955	(C) A ²² T.O.I. 04/0815 3/A, while in ambush site, spotted 3 individ- uals moving East to West from Jungle into a stream Peax 350 m Northwest. To insure they were not PF's or RF's S-3 checked with RF 931 commander and received clearance both at 0820 and 0830. 3/A started maneuvering towards the enemy location at 0821. A ²² standing by with 81mm and Arty fire missions. Enemy evaded into woodland 2 VC were wearing green		S 2/3	SM
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

9
Page No

No of Pages 7

Organization or Installation 58th ABN INF 198th INF BDE S2/3	Location FSB KY TRA BT 318089	Period Covered <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>01 FEB</td> <td>2400</td> <td>04 FEB</td> </tr> </table>	From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	01 FEB	2400	04 FEB
From		To												
Hour	Date	Hour	Date											
0001	01 FEB	2400	04 FEB											

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
22	Cont		(c) uniforms with weapons, 1 VC wearing green shorts and shirt and carrying 1 pack. Acty expended 24 rds. HE. 3/A did not engage with SAF because they did not observe the VC after the initial sightings and 3/A could not engage while waiting for clearance.		
23	1000		(d) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Beardsford Annex A R-10	in Acty	sm TTS
24	1100		(e) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Beardsford Annex A R-11	in Acty	sm TTS
25	1155		(f) Dwyer 3/D at CP-1 at 515006	S2/3	sm

Signature and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

1 FEB 1971 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				10 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 27	
58N 46th INF 198th BDE ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3			FSB KY TRA BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM TO		
			0001 HOUR		04 FEB DATE		2400 HOUR
					04 FEB DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26.	1156		(E) D ^{CO} : 4/3/70 at CP-1 at 510005	S 2/3	SM		
27.	1158		(E) D ^{CO} : has an O.P. at 506002	S 2/3	SM		
28.		1200	(u) sit Rep for 746 Inf. To Spl4 Dupuy by Spl4 Marois Annex A P-12	m Acty	SM TJS		
29.							
29.		1300	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf To Spl4 Dupuy by Lt. Tabala Annex A P-13	m Acty	SM TJS		
30.	1302		(C) A ^{CO} : 4/2/70 at CP-1 at 295022	S 2/3	SM		
31.	1318		(C) RF 132 at Obj 72 at 318136	S 2/3	SM		
32.	1355		(C) RH 1A, 21, 41, 42, and 45 were passed to 746 by Bdc for clearance. Clear 746 by Lt. Tabala, Clear	S 2/3	SM		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				// Page No		No of Pages 7	
Organization or Installation S 3/3		Location FST Ky Tea		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5Ba 46 Inf 198 Inf Tds		TST 318089		0001	4 Feb 71	2400	4 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
32	Cont		(c) Ly Tin - DOI				
33	1358		(c) RF 132 at CP 73 at grid TST 330118	S 3/3	sm		
34	1359		(c) 3/2/D at CP-4 at grid TST 472018	S 3/3	sm		
35	1400	1400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Ta Arms A P-14	m	sm		
				Acty	TB		
36	1401		(c) A ^{co} : 4/2/A at CP-2 at grid TST 296071	S 3/3	sm		
37	1410		(c) D ^{co} : 2/4/D at CP-5 at grid TST 474016	S 3/3	sm		
38	1413		(c) D ^{co} : 1/D at CP-2 at grid TST 495985	S 3/3	sm		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1504 (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

12
Page No

No of Pages 27

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered															
SEN 46th INF 198th BDE S2/3		FIB KY TRA BT 318089	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">From</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Hour</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Date</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Hour</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>04 FEB</td> <td>2400</td> <td>04 FEB</td> </tr> </table>				From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	04 FEB	2400	04 FEB
From		To																
Hour	Date	Hour	Date															
0001	04 FEB	2400	04 FEB															
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials														
	In	Out																
39	1426		(C) D ^{CO} : 2/2/D moving back to 2D location from BT 474016	S 2/3 SM														
40	1430		(C) D ^{CO} : A small patrol from D- at CP-1 at BT 498998	S 2/3 SM														
41	1	1442	(C) S/4 TOC Reference Item # 32 04/355 NH Clearances To Spl4 Dgny by Sst. Masters	S 2/3 SM														
42	1445		(C) D ^{CO} : 2/2/D at CP-1 at Grid BT 473024	S 2/3 SM														
43	1446		(C) LRRP teams Michigan and Vermont while in CP sighted 5-6 V.C. Prox 1000 m Dir Northeast. VC had temporarily halted Acty was processed and exp Leds 105 HE GOT 360135 To Spl4 Dgny by Lt Tabala	S 2/3 SM FT														
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature															

DA FORM 1551 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages 7

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered															
50N 416 INF 198 INF BDE S213		FSB KY TRA BT 31089	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">From</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>04 Feb</td> <td>0400</td> <td>04 Feb</td> </tr> </table>				From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	04 Feb	0400	04 Feb
From		To																
Hour	Date	Hour	Date															
0001	04 Feb	0400	04 Feb															
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials													
	To	Out																
44.		1500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Deputy by Sp4 Marois Annex A P-15	m 5/46 Acty	SM TB													
45.	1530		(C) 2/4 CP-1 at grid BT 296078	S 2/3	SM													
46.	1521		(C) D ^{SO} 3/1 at CP-2 at grid BT 515008	S 2/3	SM													
47.	1550		(C) D ^{SO} TOT 04/1534. A small patrol from D- while blowing a round (105) found yesterday, found another dud 105 round, they will blow it in place the second was 3.5 M South west of the first round. BOT 497995 To Sp4 Deputy by Sp4 Marois	S 2/3	SM													
Typol Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature															

DA FORM 1591 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

14
Page No

No of Pages

27

Organization or Installation 5BN 46th INF 198th INF BDE S-3	Location FSB KY TRA BT 318089	Period Covered <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">From</th> <th style="width: 10%;">To</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Hour: Date</td> <td>Hour: Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001 04 FEB</td> <td>2400 04 FEB</td> </tr> </table>	From	To	Hour: Date	Hour: Date	0001 04 FEB	2400 04 FEB
From	To							
Hour: Date	Hour: Date							
0001 04 FEB	2400 04 FEB							

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
48	1551		(a) A ^{CO} 2/A at CP-2 at grid BT 297071	S 3/3	sm
49	1600		(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 I-P To Sp4 Bussack by Sp4 Marois Annex A P-16	m Acty	sm TTS
50	1605		(a) B ^{CO} TOI 04/1555 B-white in Day Logger, spotted 3UC wearing black pj's, approx 1000 m, Northwest in wood line. Got clearance to engage - Target Guyen, 5/46 Lt. Tabala, RF 931 Hoang. B- engaged with SAF, M-79 81 mm, and processed acty Exp Grd's 81 mm and 21 gds 105 B- will sweep in A.M. To Sp4 Forney by Lt Tabala GOI BT 279111	S 3/3	sm

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP - A
 Downgraded at 3 year interval
 Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1591 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

15
Page No No of Pages 27

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered															
504 46th INF 198th INF ODE S2/3		FSB KY TRA BT 318089	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">From</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Hour</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Date</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Hour</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>04 Feb</td> <td>2400</td> <td>04 Feb</td> </tr> </table>				From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	04 Feb	2400	04 Feb
From		To																
Hour	Date	Hour	Date															
0001	04 Feb	2400	04 Feb															
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials														
51	1641	(C) ACO: 2/A at CP-3 at grid BT 299073	S 2/3	SM														
52	1641	(C) LRRP Team at 360135	S 2/3	SM														
53	1650	(C) PF locations for night of 04 Feb through morning of 05 Feb 322081, 314087, 319082 300095, 315094 To Sgt. Masters by local member of PF 931 on FSB Ky Tra.	S 2/3	SM														
54	1651	(C) Bde TB-4 200 VC members of 402 sapper TB located at 372028 mission to move to Ky Thanh village and operate Ky Thanh village and operate in Ly Tin District Date of operations unknown TB-3 03 Feb 71 300 NVN of	S 2/3 ACO F46 Base	SM JPU Holloway														
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature															

DA FORM 1591 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

16
Page No

No of Pages 27

Organization or Installation

S 3/3

Location

FSTS Ky Tra

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour

Date

5Ba 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

BT 318089

0001

4 Feb 71

2400

4 Feb 71

Item

No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Init-

ials

55

Cont

(c) an unknown unit moved from
Nui Hoa and relocated at
BT 340025 Mission Unknown
B-2 3 Feb 71 - 120 VC of U-20
and U-30 units located 370085
Mission - To Harass Ba Ban
Bridge and Ong Ba Bridge
in Ky Chamh. Mission unk.
To Sp/4 Felgar by Sgt. Hays

56

1700

(c) Rep for 546 Inf
To Sp/4 Forney by Sgt Masters
Annex A P-17

m

SM

Atty

TS

57

1725

(c) Tam Ky Suspect Enemy Location
40L sapper Bn 363061 and
308056 To A CO U-20 Hqs
371086, U-14 Hqs 312012 to B CO
1/75 Inf 246139 To B CO To
Sp/4 Felgar by Sp/4 Bansk

S 3/3

SM

546 REAN

H. Hays

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1551 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

17
Page No

No of Pages 27

Organization or Installation
57th 46th 198th Inf Bde

Location
FSTS Ky Tra

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S 2/3

TST 318089

0001 4 Feb 71 2400 4 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
58	1800		(c) Bde Request clearance for APD 98-14 and AC 41 from 05/0400 to 05/1830 To Sp/4 Morris by Sgt Lark AC, 41 clear by Tin DOI APD 98-14 clear by Tin PHU. Clear 5/46 RTJA To Sp/4 Dwyer by Sp/4 Morris		
59	1825		(c) Bde LRRP teams Vermont and Montana TOI 94/1645 LRRPs observed IUC/DVA herding water buffaloes moving south wearing pith helmet and black PJ's Reg Pack or weapons. will take Reg action BDE 363125 To Sp/4 Morris by Sp/4 Torrey	S 2/3	SM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1591 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

18.
Page No

No of Pages 27

Organization or Installation

S 3/3

Location

FSB Ky Tra

BT 318089

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour

Date

575a 46 Int 178 Int T3de

0001 4 Feb 71 2400 4 Feb 71

Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
In	Out			
60	1750	Late Entry (C) Sabers 78 checked on to AC 41 at 1750. Clear 5/46 RJA. Air Hazards were passed, Standard American Rules of engagement in effect, Before engaging call this location for clearance, There are friendly in the Area Collision was passed. Neg recent intel. No political clearance needed.	S 3/3 T3de	SM GREEN
61	1810	Late Entry (C) P2 for Hunter killer team at 506002 at 1810	S 3/3 T3de	SM GREEN
62	1820	Late Entry (C) LZ for Hunter killer team at 489036 at 1820	S 3/3 T3de	SM GREEN
64	1830	(C) P2 for Hunter killer team at 489036 at 1830	S 3/3 T3de	SM GREEN
Typed name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				19 Page No		No of Pages 27	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 3/3		FSTB Ky Tra		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
58a 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		TST 318089		0001	4 Feb 71	2400	4 Feb 71
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
65	1834			(C) LE for Hunter Killer team at 506002 at 1834 Neg Results		S 3/3 T3de	SAC GREENE
66	1836			(C) 546 TOC Day 04 Feb 71 Items #60, #61, #62, #63, #64, and #65 passed to Sgt. Greene by Sp4 Bradford		S 3/3	SAC
67	1836			(C) 1st Lt. Tabala and Sgt Masters off duty		MFR	SM
68	1836			(C) LT. AMASS & SP4 TEWELL ON duty		MFR	WCL
69	1900			(U) SITREP for 546 ANNEX-H P-19 TEWELL TO Hatfield		SITREP M ARTY	WCL D.L.
70	2000			(U) SITREP for 546 TEWELL TO Hatfield		M ARTY	WCL D.L.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 20

No of Pages 27

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 3/3		FST Ky Tra		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
575 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		BST 318089		0001	4 Feb 71	2400	9 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken		Initials
70		(cont) ANNEX-A P-20					
71	2024	(C) Aco: 4/2/A is AT CPL- 296074			S 2/3		WAT
72	2027	(C) Aco: 3/1/A is AT CPL- 290072			S 2/3		WAT
73	2028	(C) Aco: 4/3/A is AT CPL- 294072			S 2/3		WAT
74	2057	(C) Aco: 2/1/A is AT CPL- 296072			S 2/3		WAT
75	210 2100	(C) SITREP Br 5/46 TEWELL TO BOWSAK ANNEX-A P-21			M ARTY		WAT DL
76	2105	(C) SABRE 49 ON STATION VRN H95 AT 2103, NEG. AIR HAZARDS			S 2/3 CLEAR RJ.A.		WAT
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages 27

Organization or Installation

S 2/3

Location

F55 Ky Tra

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf T5de

BT 318089

0001 4 Feb 71

2400 4 Feb 71

Item

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

76

(cont) STANDARD AMERICAN

DIV. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT,

TOLD TO CLEAR ALL GRIDS

before ENEMY w/this Loc.

Pol. clearance from LYTIN.

77

77

2133

(C) SABRE 44 IN N.H. box 4L.

S 2/3

WAT

STANDARD AMERICAN Rules

of ENGAGEMENT. Neg. AIR HAZARDS,

Neg. ILL. CLEAR ALL GRIDS

AT this Loc. CLEAR BJA.

78

2137

(C) REACT. PLAT. - 11c LT. LADAK

S 2/3

WAT

20 PAX, REACT. force Co. CAPAX.

79

2145

(C) ACO: 1/1A ATCP-1

S 2/3

WAT.

305056

80

2200

(4) SITRER FOR 5/46

M

WAT

TEWELL TO BOWAK

ARTY

DIC.

Type, Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				22 Page No	No of Pages 27
Organization or Installation S 3/3		Location FST Ky Tra	Period Covered		
			From		To
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Hour	Date	Hour Date
		5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde	0001	9 Feb 71	2400 9 Feb 71
		BT 318089			
80		(CONT.) ANNEX-A P-22			
81	2220	(C) SABRE 441 off station AT 2219 for fuel. Will Return shortly			S 3/3 Wpt.
82	2200	(C) SABRE 99 while VRing box 4 SPOTTED A SMALL CAMP FIRE ON side of hill. it had a shield AROUND IT To keep it from being VIEWED. When SABRE returned To checkout AREA, The fire had been EXTINGUISHED & NO SIGHT of ACT. could be observed. GOC. 519025. LT. AMAR To SGT. Green			S 3/3 Bde. Wpt.
83	2240	(C) SABRE 44 To VR box 1-A, SAME REQUIREMENTS AS ITEM 76 CLEAR RJA.			S 3/3 Wpt.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				23 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 27	
5Bn 46Inf 198Inf Bde		FSB Ky Tra BT 318089		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	4 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	4 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
84	2242		(C) Aco: 1/4 AT CP2- 305054	S 2/3	WRT		
85	2245		(C) Aco: 3/4 AT CP2- 297074	S 2/3	WRT		
86	2246		(C) Aco: 1/2 AT CP2- 298074	S 2/3	WRT		
87	2255		(C) Aco: 1/4 AT CP2				
88	2258		(C) Bco NOTIFIED ALL ELEMENTS ^{THAT} LITTLE PEOPLE ARE IN A.O. MA'S ARE TOO FAR OUT TO PULL IN MA'S. LT. AMASS TO Bco.	S 2/3	WRT		
88	2300		(W) SITREP for 5146 TEWELL TO BONSAN	M ARTY	WRT D.L.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				24 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 27	
573n 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		FSB Ky Tra		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 1/3		BT 318089 LOCATION		FROM			
				0001 HOUR	Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
88	(cont.)		ANNEX-A P-23				
89	2305		(C) SABRE 44 OFF STATION AT 2303 w/veq. sightings. LT. AMASS To HATFIELD.	S 2/3 Bde		WAT	
90	2332		(C) Aco: 2/A AT CP-2 288071	S 2/3		WAT.	
91	2342		(C) Aco: 4/31 AT CP-2 295070				
92	2358		(C) Aco: 1/A AT CP 4 Night Ambush sight. - 305053	S 2/3		WAT.	
93	2358		(C) Aco: 9/1/A AT CP 3 Night Ambush sight. 307053	S 2/3		WAT	
94	2400		GSITREP for 5/46 TEWELL To BONSAC	M ARTY		WAT P.L.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				25 Page No	No of Pages 27
Organization or Installation S 43		Location FSTS Ky Tra		Period Covered	
58n 462nd 198 Inf Bde		BT 318089		From Hour: 0001 Date: Feb 71	To Hour: 2400 Date: Feb 71
Item No	Time To Out	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
94	(cont.)	ANNEX-A P-29			
95	2400	(C) SUMMARY for operations in 546 A.O. Acc. continued operations in A.O. Air from: 2709 to 2707 To 3000 To 3400 To 340035 To 300085 To 3090 To START 3/A to 0815 while in Ambush Sight spotted 3 VN moving from wood line to stream. After getting clearance processed ARVN ^{enemy} the didn't engage w/SAF because didn't see ENEMY After initial sightings, Go Results UNK. Acc. continued operations in A.O. from 3115 to 3111 to 2511 to 265135 to 2713 to			
Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 594 (II)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				26 Page No	27 No of Pages
Organization or Installation S 3		Location FST Ky Tra		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
5 Bn 46 Inf 178 Inf Bde		BT 318089		0001 4 Feb 71	2400 4 Feb 71
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
95		(CONT.)	280137 To START.		
			B- To 1555 while in DAY		
			bush sight SPOTTED 3 V.C.		
			AFTER GETTING CLEARANCE,		
			ENGAGED W/SAF, M-79, 81MM		
			& ARTY. WILL sweep 10 A.M. 5 Feb.		
			GoI 279111		
			Cco CONTINUED RETRAIN IN		
			Rhul Ai.		
			Deco. CONTINUED operations		
			IN A.C. FROM 14703 To		
			5003 To 5499 To 5496 To		
			5096 To 5098 To 4698 To		
			4500 To START.		
			Deco 1534 A SMALL PATROL		
			FROM D- while blowing		
			A 105 Rd. found ANOTHER 105		
			Rd. which ^{WAS ALSO} they WILL destroyed		
			IN PLACE. GoI 497995.		
			ER CONTINUED RETRAIN		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (11)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>1</u>	No of Pages <u>10</u>
Organization or Installation <u>S 2/3</u>		Location <u>FSB Ky Tra</u>		Period Covered	
<u>580 461af 198 Inf Bde</u>		<u>BT 318089</u>		From Hour <u>0001</u> Date <u>5 Feb 71</u>	To Hour <u>2400</u> Date <u>5 Feb 71</u>
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
<u>1</u> 0001	<u>0001</u>	(C) JOURNAL OPENED by <u>SPIA TEWELL</u>	<u>MFR</u>	<u>WJ</u>	
<u>2.</u>	<u>0001</u>	(C) S.O.I. PUT INTO EFFECT.	<u>S 2/3</u>	<u>WJ</u>	
<u>3.</u>	<u>0100</u>	(C) SITREP for <u>5/16</u> <u>TEWELL TO Fort</u> <u>ANNEX-A P-1</u>	<u>M</u> <u>ARTY</u>	<u>WJ</u> <u>DL</u>	
<u>4</u>	<u>0121</u>	(C) Aco: <u>3/1A</u> is ATCP-3 <u>NAS-290072</u>	<u>S 2/3</u>	<u>WJ</u>	
<u>5</u>	<u>0130</u>	(C) Aco: <u>2/1A</u> is ATCP-3 <u>Night Ambush Sight-</u> <u>299070</u>	<u>S 2/3</u>	<u>WJ</u>	
<u>6</u>	<u>0154</u>	(C) Aco: <u>4 1/2 1A</u> is in CP-3 <u>NAS-299073</u>	<u>S 2/3</u>	<u>WJ</u>	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1504 (II)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				2 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 19	
461st MABT. FTSde		FSTS KyTea BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3				0001 HOUR	Feb 71 5 DATE	2400 HOUR
					5 Feb 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
7		0200	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL To BONSAK ANNEX-A P-2	M ARTY	WAT D.L.	
8		0257	(C) Acc: 4/2/1 is ATCP3 NAS. 299073	S 2/3	WAT	
9		0300	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL To BONSAK ANNEX-A P-3	M ARTY	WAT P.L.	
10		0400	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL To BONSAK ANNEX-A P-4.	M ARTY	WAT D.L.	
11		0500	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL To Fort ANNEX-A P-5	M ARTY	WAT D.L.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>5</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>19</u>	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S 2/3</u>		LOCATION <u>FSB Ky Tea</u> <u>TST 318089</u>		PERIOD COVERED FROM <u>0001</u> HOUR <u>5 Feb 71</u> DATE TO <u>2400</u> HOUR <u>5 Feb 71</u> DATE			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
12.	0535	(C) C/S Report. 270 F.C. Tot. 270 F.C. Tot. 20 1-3 36 1-37 0 0-0 2 1-3 27 0-27 20-2 29 1-30 40 2-42 Tewell to Fort.	S2/3 Bde.		WAF.		
13	0600	(u) SITREP for 5/96 TEWELL TO Fort ANNEX-A P-6	M ARTY		WAF D.L.		
14	0700	(u) SITREP for 5/96 TEWELL TO Fort ANNEX-A P-7	M ARTY		WAF D.L.		
15	0700	(u) CT, AMHSS + SP/9 Tewell OPPDuty	MFR		WAF		
17	0700	(u) 1st Lt. Tabela and Sgt.	MFR		S2/3		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. ⁴		NO. OF PAGES 19	
46 Int 198 Int Bde		F515 Ky Tra		PERIOD COVERED			
		BT 318089		FROM TO			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	5 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	5 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
17		Cont.	(u) Masters on duty				
18	0735		(O) A ^{CO} : 4/1A closed on 1/A at grid BT 309053	S 3/3		SM	
19	0736		(O) A ^{CO} : 3/A closed on 4/3/A at grid BT 295070	S 3/3		SM	
20		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Spt 4 Dupuy by Spt 4 Felgar Annex A P-8	m Acty		SM TB	
21	0845		(c) A ^{CO} : 2/A moving out of Ambush site at BT 299070	S 3/3		MM	
22		0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Spt 4 Dupuy by Spt 4 Felgar Annex A P-9	m Acty		MM TB	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				5 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 19	
461st 198th Inf Bde		FST Ky Tra TST 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3				0001 HOUR	5 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					5 Feb 71 DATE	5 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
23	0941		(c) A ^{CO} & 3/A closing on A- location at 301066	S 2/3	ML	
24	0827	late entry	(c) TSB 1/52 A.O. DTG Now to 05/1800 Purpos 1 platoon of TSB 1/52 will walk from the field to FSTB Chipawa. From 4396 to 4897 to 5097 to 5095 to 4994 to 4394 to start to Spl 4 Fd Gen by Sgt Lamb	S 2/3 D ^{CO}	ML Bresi	
25		1000	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf to Spl 4 Div by Lt Tabala. Annex A p 10	m Acty	ML TTS	
26	1014		(c) A ^{CO} : 3/A closed on A- at 301066	S 2/3	ML	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				6 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
46 Int 198 Int Bde			FSB Ky Tra		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			BT 318089 LOCATION		FROM TO		
			0001 HOUR		5 Feb 71 DATE		2400 HOUR
					5 Feb 71 DATE		5 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27.	1037		(c) Tam Ky PF's operating in TS ^{co} A.O. Box at grid BT 292140	S 2/3 TS ^{co}	MM TSG		
28.		1100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To 5/4 Deputy by 5/4 Major's Annex A P-11	m Anter	MM ITS		
29		1124	(c) by SFC Padden Notified of Bridge Recon in our A.O. tomorrow To SFC Padden by MSG Dunbar	S 2/3	MM		
30	1045	late entry	(c) Bde: On 3 Feb 1971 of VC/NVA with effective strength of 600 personnel, came to Xuan Vinh at BT 395114 at this location the V.C. detained three Vietnamese children while	S 2/3 Tam Ky Ly Tin	MM T.S. MM		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			7 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		FSTS Ky Tra TST 318089		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 7/5		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	5 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					5 Feb 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
30	Cont	a) they were tending cattle. The U.C. were taking them to Ky Thanh for training the susp- ected training sites are at TST 361087 and TST 348085. The U.C. were wearing different uniforms, some green, some DUA uniforms, and some GI fatigues. The sub source stated that the U.C. were from the 76 unit, however, Bde believes the unit to be the 706th. The sub source was one of the children captured by U.C. who escaped during hours of darkness. from Bde. Lt. Brady				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FLX STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				8 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
In 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde			FST Ky Tra TST 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3					0001 HOUR	5 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
						5 Feb 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
31.	1150		(c) Flame drop request Eff now to 06/1800 Clear Ly Tin Phu Clear Tam Ky Diem Grid 346078		S 2/3		SM
32.	1200		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dymy by Sp4 Felgar Annex A P-12		m Acty		SM TTS
33	1224		(c) TS ⁰⁰ : 2/TS at CP-1 at grid TST 272119		S 2/3		SM
34.	1230		(c) TS ⁰⁰ : 1/TS at CP-1 at grid TST 269117		S 2/3		SM
35.	1300		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dymy by Sp4 Felgar Annex A P-13		m Acty		SM TTS
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				9 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 19	
In 46 Inf 198 In 43 de		FST Ky Tra BT 318089		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM TO		
				0001 HOUR	5 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					5 Feb 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
36	1340		(c) 1/4 moving from grid BT 299070	S 2/3	MM	
37	1343		(c) 1/4 moving from grid BT 307053	S 2/3	MM	
38		1400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spl 4 by Spl 4 r Roris Annex A P-14	m A. t. y	TR	
39	1401		(c) D ^{co} : 2/D at CP-1 at grid BT 480025	S 2/3	MM	
40	1411		(c) D ^{co} : 2/D at CP-2 at grid BT 484020	S 2/3	MM	
41	1417		(c) A ^{co} : 1/4 has moved to grid BT 305055	S 2/3	MM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				10 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
46 Inf 198 Inf Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3/3			FSTS Ky Tra TST 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM TO		
			0001 HOUR		5 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	5 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
42		1500	(u) Sit Rep for 46 Inf To Sp/4 Dwyer by Sp/4 Felgar Annex A P. 15		m Acty		SM TB
43	1540		(c) ACO: 4A at CP-1 at grid BT 306056		S3/3		SM
44	1600		(c) T3de - Division - TOI 05/450 LRRP Team Vermont and Michigan observed 2 VC/NVA wearing dark clothing, moving Southeast at BT 363126, I was carrying bamboo sticks with bags the other one carrying bamboo stick with basket. Neg contact Neg results LRRP teams at BT 363126 To Sgt Andrade by Sp/4 Bonsack.		S3/3		SM
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			" PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 19		
5m46 Inf 198 Inf TSde		F575 Ky TRA TST 318089		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM	TO	
				0001 HOUR	5 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					5 Feb 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
45		1600	(u) Sit Reptore 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Felgar Annex A P-16	m Anty-		sm TTS
46	1610		(u) MACU TOI 05/1310 MACU advisors called 1 urgent D/O for I.V.R. with suspected typhoid. D/O comp. 1400 by D/O bird GOI 286132 To Sp/4 Marcis	S 2/3		SM
47	1620		(u) A ^{co} TOI 05/1315 3A called Priority D/O for IUS pack with relaps of Malakia Pack 13 Chester Helm. D/O completed by MM-14 at 1620 Pack taken to 51 st Ewar GOI 306656	S 2/3		SM
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MILITARY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				12 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 19	
S. 462. A 198 Inf Bde		FSTB Ky Tra BT 318089		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 4/3		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	5 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					5 Feb 71 DATE	5 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
48.	1622		(u) PF Locations for Night of 05 Feb 71 through morning of 06 Feb 71. 302094, 312096, 314084, and 318086 To Sgt. Masters by Local Vietnamese member of PF 931 stationed at Fire Support Base Ky Tra located at grid BT 318089	S 4/3	[Signature]	
49.		1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Forrey by Sp4 Marois Annex A P-17	m Acty	[Signature] TTS	
50.		1800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Forrey by Sp4 Marois Annex A P-18	m Acty	[Signature] TTS	
51.	1815		(u) LTRP Teams Texas and Arkansas will walk off	S 4/3 TSc	[Signature]	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				15 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
46LT 1982 FTSdc		FSS Ky Tra TST 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	5 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	5 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
51	Cont		(c) Fat City on Direct Line to grid squares 4207-4206- 4205 clear 5/46 Lt. Tabela Clear by Tin Tung				
52	1830		(u) 1st Lt. Tabela and Sgt. Masters off duty	MFR		SM	
53	1830		(u) MSG. DUNBAR + SP/4 TEWELL on duty	MFR		Wpt.	
54	1855		(c) N.H. 41+42, A.C. 41, + APD 98-14 CLEAR (YT.N) CHAUV. 746 LT. TABELA, MARIO'S To. SGT. Green.	S 2/3 Bde.		Wpt	
55	1858		(c) AT 1720 F.S.B. KYTRA Rec'd APPROX. 6 rds. 82mm D.R. NE PROX: 1.5 clicks. Neg. U.S. or RF CASUALTIES	S 2/3 Bde.		Wpt	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 14

No of Pages 19

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 3/3		FSB Ky Tra		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		BT 318089		0001	5 Feb 71	2400	5 Feb 71
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
55				(Cont) OR DAMAGE TO THE F.S.B. PROCESSED ARTY ON SUS- PECT ENEMY LOCATIONS. ARTY EXPENDED 54 RDS. 105 H.E. + 27 RDS. H.E. 155 RDS. SEL 327105, 330105, 320117 LT. TABELA TO SGT. HIG.			
56	0900			(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL TO BONSAR ANNEX-A P-19		M ARTY	WRB E.H.
57	1938			(C) Cco SIA NEG. by Bde. because of LACK OF ASSETS SgT. Green To MESTAR		S 2/3 Cco	WRB
58	2000			(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL TO Fort ANNEX-A 7-20		M ARTY	WRB E.H.
Type, Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

XIX STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			15 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 19	
Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		FST Ky Tra TST 318089	PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION	FROM	TO	
			0001 HOUR	5 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
				5 Feb 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN
59	2010		(C) LRRPS TEXAS + ARK.		S 2/3
			ARE MOVING FROM F.C.		WAT.
			To A.O. box.		
60	2022 (Late entry)		(C) LRRPS TEXAS + ARK.		S 2/3
			To 1850 observed 50 personnel 270		WAT.
			MOVING W. ARTY Requested. LYIN		mwm
			Friendly Grid 435078 ENEMY TALKY		DC
			490060, SGT. Green To		
			MCINTOSH To 270		
61	2100		(u) SITREP for 5/46		M
			MCINTOSH To Fort		WAT
			ANNEX-A P-21		E.H.
62	2100		(C) TEMPORARY CMD. FREQ.		S 2/3
			GO. GO. put into effect		WAT.
			ALL STATIONS NOTIFIED		
63	2145		(C) Rec'd Little People's		S 2/3
					WAT
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 16

No of Pages 9

Organization or Installation S 3/3		Location FSTB Ky Tea		Period Covered			
				From		To	
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials		
58n 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		1ST 318089		0001 5 Feb 71	2400 5 Feb 71		
63		CONTIN LOCATION'S FROM TAMKY THAT ARE IN OUR A.O.					
64	2150	(C) SHBRE 40 ONSTATION AT 2127. CHECKED LOWTARE AROUND ITEM 60. IS NOW GOING TO BOX 42. STANDARD AMERICAN RULES OF ENGAGEMENT. NEG. AIR HAZARDS. CLEARANCE REQ. RECENT INTELL. SABRE 40 DID NOT GET CLEARANCE FROM THIS POS. TO GO TO ITEM 60. REC'D CLEARANCE FROM SALVATION.		S 3/3	WAT		
65	2200	(U) SITREP for 5/46 ROYERSON TO BONSACK Annex-A P-22		M HRTY	WAT E.H.		
66	2205	¹⁰⁷⁻²¹⁰⁰ (U) ALL ELEMENTS IN N.A.S.		S 3/3	WAT		
Type, Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1574 (II)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

KILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO.		17 NO. OF PAGES 19	
546 Inf 198 Inf Bde			FSTB Ky Tra TST 318089		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			LOCATION		FROM TO		
					0001 HOUR	5 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
						5 Feb 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
67	2300		(U) SITREP for 5/46		M		WAT
			ANNEX-A P-23		ARTY		E.H.
			ROGERSON TO BONSAK				
68	2310		(C) LRRP LOCATIONS		S 2/3		WAT
			PASSED TO BONSAK by		ARTY Bde.		
			MILINTOSH				
69	2400		(U) SITREP for 5/46		M		WAT
			MILINTOSH TO BONSAK		ARTY		E.H.
			ANNEX-H P-2A				
70	2400		(C) SUMMARY of operations		S 2/3		WAT
			in 5/46 A.O. to				
			Aco. CONTINUED operations				
			in A.O. from 2709 to 2707				
			to 3000 to 3400 to 340035 to				
			300035 to 3009 to START				
			2/A to 1315. called 1 priority				
			dustoff for 1 U.S. Park with				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

18
Page No

No of Pages 9

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
8 3/5		F5B KyTea				
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		BT 318089				
Item No		Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
70		(CONT)	Relapse of MALARIA D/O			
			COMPLETE AT 1620 by MM-14. PAK			
			13 TAKEN TO Q1ST.			
			Bco CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN			
			A.O. FROM: 3115 TO 3111 TO 2511			
			TO 265135 TO 2713 TO 280137 TO			
			START.			
			Cco CONTINUED OPERATIONS ^{WAD}			
			RETRAIN IN CHULAI			
			Dco CONTINUED OPERATION IN			
			A.O. FROM: 4703 TO 5003 TO			
			5499 TO 5496 TO 5096 TO 5098			
			TO 4698 TO 4500 TO START.			
			CR CONTINUED RETRAIN IN			
			CHULAI.			
			F.S.B. KYTRA TO 1720 Rec'd			
			APPROX. 6 Rds. of 82 MM. ORG			
			U.S. RE. CASUALTIES OR DAM-			
			AGE. ARTY PROCESSED, SEL'S-			
			330105, 320117, + 327105.			
Typol Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature			

DA FORM 1591 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

5 February 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #005-71

SIZE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 050700 to 060700 February 71

a. 041651, Bde. rat. B/4, 200x VC members of the 402nd Sapper Bn. loc at BT 322028. Mission: to move to Ky Thanh village and Ky Sanh village and operate in Ly Tin District. (Date of operation unk).

b. 03 Feb. 71, Bde. rat. B/3, 300x NVA of an unk unit moved from Neu Hoa and reloc'd at BT340025. Mission unk.

c. 03 Feb. 71, Bde. rat. B/2, 120x VC of V-20 and V-30 units loc'd at B.3.0095, Mission: to harass Ba Saw Bridge and Ang Ba Bridge in Ky Chanh. (Date of mission unk.)

d. 041745, Tam Ky, suspect enemy loc's, 402nd Sapper Bn. BT363061 & BT308036 (sent to A Co, V-20 Hqts BT371086, V-14 Hqts BT312012, to B Co 1/75th Inf BT246139).

e. 051045, fr. Bde; on 3 Feb. 1x Company of VC/NVA with effective strength of 600x personnel came to Xuan Vinh at BT395114. At this loc the VC detained three VN children while they were tending cattle. They were being taken to Ky Thanh for training. The suspected training sites are at BT361087 and BT348085. The VC were wearing various uniforms, some green, and some NVA uniforms. Sub source stated that the VC were from 76th unit, however Bde believes the unit to be the 706th. The sub source was one of the children captured by VC who escaped during the hours of darkness.

2. INCIDENTS: 050700 to 060700 February 71

a. 051450, IRRP's (Vermont & Mich.), BT363126, observed 2x VC/NVA wearing dark clothing moving SW at BT363126. One was carrying bamboo sticks w/bags. The other was carrying bamboo sticks w/baskets, neg contact.

b. Late Entry, 051310, MACV Advisors, BT286132, called urgent D/O for 1x VN w/sus'd typhoid. D/O completed at 1400.

c. Late Entry, 051315, 2/A, BT306056, Called priority D/O for 1x US pack w/ release of malaria. D/O completed at 1620 by MM-14 to 91st evac.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AVDF-BCZ

5 February 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTRAM #005-71

d. 051720, PSB Ky Tra, rec'd approx 6rds of 82mm, Dir N2 approx 1.5 clicks. Neg US or RF casualties, neg damage to Ky Tra. Processed Arty, 54 rds 105 HL at loc's 327105, 330105, and 320117.

e. 051850, LRRP's (Texas & Ark), BT435078-Friendly Enemy-BT440060, 50x personnel moving W Arty requested.

1. 060420, LRRP's (Tex & Maine), BT433064, observed 15-20x VC/NVA moving around their position. Patt's City notified to be ready for anything.

3. (U) RADAR: 050700 to 060700 February 71: NONE

4. (U) INF REPORTS: 050700 to 060700 February 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 060700 to 070700 February 71

BENT	SR	SS	BENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0625	0716	1835	1925	2359	1119	66	6 February 71
0626	0716	1836	1925	2358	1154	57	7 February 71

Acknowledge

PA3SMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICAL

Handwritten signature
WATSON
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals:
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 1	No of Pages 29
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
S 2/3		FST Ky Tra				
				From	To	
				Hour	Date	Date
5th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		BT 318089		0001	6 Feb 71	2400 6 Feb 71
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
0001	0001			(U) JOURNAL opened by SP1A TEWELL.	MFR	WAL
2	0002			(C) FRAG order 71-1-1 Sent To Dco by S-3-5/1515.	S 2/3	WAL
3	0000			(C) HILL 270 + Fat City Put On AN INCREASED STATE OF READINES by S-3. The reason being Recent intell of 2 V.C. groups in vicinity. 270-DKW FAT City-WJM.	S 2/3 270 FAT City	WAL
4	0000	0100		(U) SITREP Sor 5/46 Rogerson To BONSAK ANNEX-A P-1	M ARTY	WAL E.H.
5	0200			(U) SITREP Sor 5/46 Rogerson To BONSAK ANNEX-A P-2	M ARTY	WAL E.H.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature	

DA FORM 1591 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
 Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 39

No of Pages 9

Organization or Installation 573		Location FSR Ky Tea		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5846 Inf 198 Inf Bde		BT 318089		0001	6 Feb 71	2400	6 Feb 71
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
6			0230	(C) FRAQ. order 72-2-2 Passed To rear To be Typed up by SP4 TEWELL TO PRINITY		S2/3	HAI
7			0240	(C) LRPS TEXAS+MAINE TO EAS Follows: AT 05/1855 LRPS observed 50 Personnel AT 928078. TAM KY DC AT 05/1910 LRPS observed personnel AT 940060 moving NE AT 05/1990 The INFRARED AT FC observed 50 Personnel AT 945070 NH bird checked AREA. W/veq. RESULTS. 1st & 2nd Sightings ARE believed to be SEPARATE groups. LT HASLET To Rogerson.		S2/3	HAI
8			0300	(C) SITREP For 5/46 Rogerson To BOYSAK. ANNEX-A P-3		M ARTY	HAI E.H.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1591 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3

No of Pages 29

Organization or Installation S 3/3		Location FSTS Ky Tra		Period Covered			
				From		To	
58th 46th 198th Bde		BT 318089		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	5 Feb 71	2400	5 Feb 71
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials
9		0330	(C) MSG. CONCERNING Dco OPERATIONS FOR 6 FEB. SENT TO REAR b, BGT. DUNBAR		S 3/3 Dco.		WAT
10		0321	(C) MSG. SENT TO REAR ABOUT COORDINATION FOR Dco IN TRAIN		S 3/3		WAT
11		0400	(W) SITREP For McIntosh To BONSACK ANNEX-A P-4		M ARTY		WAT E.H.
12		0500	(W) SITREP For McIntosh To BONSACK ANNEX-A P-5		M ARTY		WAT E.H.
13		0510	(C) LRRPS TEXAS + MAINE observed 15-20 VC/PA moving AROUND Their Pos. GoI 933064 Notified F.C. To be Ready FOR ANYTHING Sgt. Green To TEWELL		S 3/3 F.C.		WAT
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1591 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 29	
STN 46 In 198 J. Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		FSB Ky Tra TST 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
				0001 HOUR	Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
				(Feb 71 DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
14	0521		(C) S Report: 270 F.C. Tot 270 F.C. Tot 1 1 - 2 31 0 - 31 0 0 - 0 0 0 - 0 29 0 - 29 2 3 - 5 30 1 - 31 33 3 - 36 TEWELL To Fort.	S 2/3 Bde	WAT	
15	0526		(C) Ref. Item 13 - VC/INVA MORNING W. Fort To TEWELL	S 2/3 F.C.	WAT	
16	0559		(C) Aco: 3/A AT CP2 - 352057	S 2/3	WAT	
17	0600		(U) SITREP for 5/92 TEWELL To Fort Annex-A P-6	M ARTY	WAT	
18	0630		(U) SITREP MSG. DUNBAR + SPH TeWELL off DUTY	MFR	WAT	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				5 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 29	
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Int TSdc		FSTS Ky Tra BT 318089		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM	TO	
				0001 HOUR	6 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					6 Feb 71 DATE	6 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
19.		0630	(u) 1st Lt. Tabela and Sgt. Masters on duty	MFR	SM	
20.		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt Greene by Sgt Masters Annex A P-7	m Acty	SM TS	
21.		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt Greene by Sgt Masters Annex A P-8	m Acty	SM TS	
22.	late Entry	0657	(c) 5/46 TOC C ^{co} and D ^{co} received their LZ's.	S 2/3	SM	
23.	late Entry	0702	(c) C ^{co} reported seeing 3 birds overhead	S 2/3	SM	
24.	late Entry	0707	(c) 5/46 TOC: 5/46 REAR told to put a radio on A.G.	S 2/3	SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No ⁶

No of Pages 9

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 3/3		F5B Ky Tra					
5Bn 46Inf 198Inf Bde		TST 318089					
Time		From		To		Date	
To Out		Hour Date		Hour Date		Date	
		0001		6 Feb 71		2400 6 Feb 71	
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials	
25 29 ^{PM}	Late Entry 0710	(C) D ^{co} notified to stand by in PE for pickup and insertion		S 3/3		MM	
26 30 ^{PM}	Late Entry 0713	(C) C ^{co} : 1 st PE for 1 st lift of C ^{co} 1/2 element		S 3/3		MM	
27 31 ^{PM}	Late Entry 0715	(C) Bde notified that C ^{co} has no C & C ship for C.A.		S 3/3		MM	
28 32 ^{PM}	Late Entry 0715	(C) Bde notified re: TOC to come up on Orfby push.		S 3/3		MM	
29 33 ^{PM}	Late Entry 0732	(C) C ^{co} 8 1 st LE for 1/2 complete.		S 3/3		MM	
30 34 ^{PM}	Late Entry 0725	(C) C ^{co} : 2 nd PE 2 birds 1/2.		S 3/3		MM	
31 35 ^{PM}	Late Entry 0726	(C) A ^{co} 95 closed on 91 element		S 3/3		MM	
32 36 ^{PM}	Late Entry 0727	(C) C ^{co} and D ^{co} notified to remain on Bn Command frequency		S 3/3		MM	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 594 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				7 Page No		No of Pages 9	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 3/3		FSB Ky Tra					
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		BT 318089		0001	6 Feb 71	2400	6 Feb 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
	To	Out					
33	0736	Late Entry	(c) 1/4 A closed on 1/4 A location	S 3/3		MM	
34	0741	Late Entry	(c) C ^{co} 2nd LZ for 3/4 and 3rd PE for C ^{co} 3/4	S 3/3		MM	
35	0750	Late Entry	(c) S-3 Air is over area of contact and has come with the element on the ground	S 3/3		MM	
36	0755	Late Entry	(c) Bde in Ky Tra is presently closed to all air traffic. The S-3 Air will continue to run the show.	S 3/3		MM	
37	0756	Late Entry	(c) D ^{co} notified that they will be employed on an eagle flight as soon as air assets are available.	S 3/3		MM	
38	0820		(c) Bde in A trucker log is	S 3/3		MM	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1591 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				7 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 29	
58th 46th 198th Inf ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		FSTS Ky Tra TST 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	6 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	6 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
37	Cont		(c) available for use by 5/46 This may be picked up at the division Acty pad.				
40	0830		(c) PE for Remainder of 3/c element	S 2/3		M	
41	0835		(c) Ly Tin - A.O. Box for RFs or PF sweep to be conducted today - 423078, 415062, 406070, 414086	S 2/3		M	
42	0840		(c) C ^{co} : 3 rd LZ for 3/c	S 2/3		M	
43		0900	(m) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Forkey by Sp/4 Felgar Annex A P-9	m Acty		M JL	
44	0910		(c) C ^{co} : 4/c linked up with Defly 08. 4/c & 3/c at 424063	S 2/3		M	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1384 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				8 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 29	
58th 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde		FSB Ky Tra 15T 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		0001 HOUR	6 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	6 Feb 71 DATE
43	0910	(c) Sabre 78 checked on station over area of contact			S 3/3		MM
46	0915	(a) Sabre 73 is at POL and will meet Col. Passmore at 5/46 Resupply pad			S 3/3		MM
47	0920	(e) 5/46 TOC: LRRP box sent to Sgt. Greco to be passed to LtC. Passmore			S 3/3		MM
48	0935	(c) Proposed PE's for D Co Eagle flight: D-1/D 531980 3/D & 3/D at 516023			S 3/3		MM
49	1000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Forkey by Sp4 Felgar Annex A P 10			m Acty		MM DL
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				9 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 29	
58th 46th Inf 198th Inf 73d		FST KyTrea TST 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	6 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	6 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
50		1100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt. Simon by Suly Makois Annex A P. 11	m Acty		MM DL	
51		1120	(u) LRRP teams Michigan and Vermont TOI 06/1045 while in O.P. sighted 3 personnel moving East to West. V.C. were wearing dark clothing and carrying packs. Acty was processed and exp. 2-105 W/P and 36-105 HE - Results are unknown To Lt Tabala by Suly Forrey	S 2/3 Ly Tin Tam ky		MM RJS	
52		1145	(u) A ^{so} TOI 06/0945 1A white on patrol, sighted 3 V.C. moving into a thicket. All three were wearing ponchos	S 2/3		MM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				10 Page No	29 No of Pages
Organization or Installation S 2		Location FTB KyTee		Period Covered	
From		To			
Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
5Bn 46 Inf 188 Inf Bde		BT 318089		0001	6 Feb 71
Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
2400		6 Feb 71			

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
52	Cont.		(d) carrying weapons. Dir. North approx - 500 m. engaged with 81mm and M-60. 1A swept area and found one well used trail which they checked out but had neg. further results. GOI 305054. To Sp/4 Farrey by Lt. Tabela		
53	1800		(e) Bde. Request extension on LRRP A.O. Box No. 8 from now to an indefinite time. Grids 4005 to 3812 to 3814 to 3614 to 3414 3314(N) 4005(N) to 3314 to 3005. Maj Van Eynde said Neg. but will approve extension from now to 14/2400 LRRP A.O. Box No 9. eff. 08/0001 to 14/2400 LL 4104 UR 4908. App by Maj Van Eynde To Sp/4 Dupuy by Lt. Tabela.	S 2/3	[Signature]

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

DA FORM 1091 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

11
Page No

29
No of Pages

Organization or Installation S 3/3		Location F573 Ky Tra		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
573 46 Int 198 Int Bde		BT 318089		0001	6 Feb 71	2400	6 Feb 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
54		1210	(c) TS CO TOI 06/0815 RF 132 reported they had made contact with an unknown size enemy force, while on patrol. RF 132 engaged with SAF and began processing arty. Arty exp. 2-105 WP and 15-105 HE. RFs swept area with following results. 3 UC, KIA. 1 AK-47 CIA RF 132 is continuing with present patrol plans. Dis West, approx 800 m GOI 305115 To Sp 14 Dupuy by Sp 14 Transford	S 3/3	MM		
55	late entry	1200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp 14 Bessack by Sp 14 Transford Annex A P-12	m	MM		
56		1215	(c) Sabon 78 TOI 06/1110 spotted at grid 428056 2 recent Bessack By Tin	S 3/3	MM		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1551 (ii)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				12 Page No		23 No of Pages	
Organization or Installation S 3/3			Location FSTB Ky Tra		Period Covered		
					From To		
					Hour	Date	Hour Date
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf T3d			TST 318 089		0001	6 Feb 71	2400 6 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken	Initials
56	Cont.		(c) 1 dog up, possibly a hiding place for something. Also spotted a 3 foot wide trail running from 413065 to 411061 going west over ridge line to rendezvous point at grid 405059 with trail continuing to hilltop with cleared out areas to 402056. To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Felgar				
57	1212		(c) C ^{SO} : 3/6 3/6 TOI 06/1058 while conducting a sweep of the area to the Southwest of this morning's LRRP team contact, received an unknown amount of SAF.			S 3/3	MM
			Dis 1200 prox 200m, 3/6 3/6 returned SAF and began maneuvering on the enemy location. they swept the area with neg results GOI 422062				
			To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Breauxford				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature	

DA FORM 554 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				13 Page No		29 No of Pages	
Organization or Installation 575 th 46 th Inf 198 th Inf Bde			Location F575 4 th Trn		Period Covered		
					From		To
					Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	6 Feb 71	2400 6 Feb 71
S 2/3			TST 318 089				
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials
58.	1255		(C) N. 11 270 TOI 06/1240 Numbers of Echo mortars spotted 1 VC, moving from woodline into open area, pausing for a moment and returning into the brush. Pack was wearing a brown uniform but they could not tell whether pack had weapons or not. Dir Northwest, approx 1100 m. they exp. Bds. 81mm. To Sply East by Sply Felgar		S 2/3		M
59	1300		(W) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sply Dgny by Sply Beansford Annex A P-13		Arcty		JTS
60.	1300		(C) Summary of morning activities in connection with LRRP contact, Texas and Maine At 0455, LRRP teams observed		S 2/3		M
Type, Rank and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature				

DA FORM 1591 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

17
Page No

29
No of Pages

Organization or Installation
9 3/4

Location
F575 KyTea

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf T302

BT318089

0001 6 Feb 71

2400 6 Feb 71

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Init-
ials

60

Cont.

(C) 15-20 VC near their position. Dig West. Prox 100m made minimum use of radio due to prox. At 0501 546 was notified to alert Fat city and have OIC check bunkers for any observations. At 0515 Division reported LRRP's being surrounded by enemy force. Dig request for assistance. At 0525 Bde TOC notified 546 and 114 FDC of Sit Rep. Both elements reported neg observations. At 0547 LRRPs were in contact. Requested gunships. Receiving Automatic S.A.F. and chicom. LRRP strength at this time 22 men. At 0548 Bde requested Division to scramble gunships.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				15 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 29	
5TBn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		FSB Ky Tra BT-318089		FIELD COVERED M TO		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	6 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					6 Feb 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
60	Cont		E) and had 1/4 fire. I (L. At 0550 Col. Richardson ordered C ^{co} and D ^{co} 5/46 to standby for react. At 0555 Bde requested lift birds for react force. 5/46 passed Bde the PZ for 3/12. At 0600 LRRP's requested D/O and help. Reported 7-8 packs WIA - 2 seriously. At 0610 D/O bired on station waiting on gunships. 0618 Gunships on station. 0625-5/46 reported to Bde that C ^{co} was standing by in Retrain Area. Col Richardson directed that C ^{co} be the first to react. 0630 LRRP's still receiving sporadic SAF and contacts 0635 Div. reported that LRRP's had broken contact			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. ILL STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				16 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 29	
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		FST Ky Tra BST 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	6 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	6 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
60	Cont		(c) 0645 D/O completed - 3 U.S. packs WIA taken to 91st evac. 2 U.S. WIA taken to 27th surg. 5 other packs with minor injuries were not D/O. 0700 3 clicks on station at retreat 1st PZ 0713. 0715 tracker Dog Team standing by at Div Aty Pad. 0721, 1st LZ for 1/3 at 433064. 0724 2nd PZ - 1/3 - Retreat Area. 0741 2nd LZ 1/3 at 424063. 0835 - 3rd PZ 1/3 at RT Area. 0840 3rd LZ 1/3 at 424063. 0841 Received from Ly Tin that the PF's would be sweeping from grid 423078 to 415062 to 406070 to 414086. Passed to Bde at 0844				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				17 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 29	
57B 46 Int 198 Int Bdc		FST Ky Tra TST 318089		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² / ₃		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	6 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
6 Feb 71 DATE						
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
60	Cont.		(C) 0910 - 1/2 Linked up with LRRP team. Sabre 78 checked on station. At 0920. PF Box sent to Col. Bassmore. 0935 Received proposed PE's for D ^{co} if Eagle flight is a go. D- and 1/2 at 531980 1/2 and 3/4 at 516023. 1011 Div reported that LRRP team has closed on Fat City 1035 Received information that LRRP's had been extracted 1040 C ^{co} presently sweeping areas in vicinity of LZ.			
61.	1400		W) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spt/4 Dgny by Spt/4 Bransford Annex A P-14	m Acty	MA TB	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				18 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 29	
573n 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		F58 Ky Tra BT 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 8 2/3		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	6 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	6 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
62.	1440		(c) Bde B-2 rating 5 Feb.	S 2/3		MM	
			V-20 Unit loc BT 362089				
			Mission to cooperate with				
			Local guerrillas to harass				
			Ky Sanh Village and kidnap				
			BVR Cuduc from Ky Sanh				
			Village. TS-3 on 5 Feb 420				
			VC of unknown unit loc				
			TS 290994 Mission unknown				
			Location of 230 VC of				
			402 Bn. TS-4 Rating on 5 Feb				
			loc 297057 Mission to harass				
			Ky Chanh and Ky Khuong				
			village. TS-3 rating 5 Feb				
			150 VC of 16 sapper loc				
			at BT 260064 Mission unk.				
			TS-3 rating 05 Feb, 20 men				
			of unk unit at BT 372108				
			Mission to cooperate with				
			V-20 unit to observe				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				19 Page No		29 No of Pages	
Organization or Installation S 3/3		Location FSB Ky Tea		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
SB 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		BT 318089		0001	Feb 71	2400	Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
63	Cont		(c) Ly Tea Hamlet To Sp4 Marris by Sp4 Cruise				
64		1500	(u) Sit Rep for 4/46 Inf To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Bransford Annex A P-15	m		ML	
				Acty		DL	
65	1325	late Entry	(c) A- at CP-1 at 303063	S 2/3		ML	
66	1335	late Entry	(c) 1/4 moving out of NAS	S 2/3		ML	
67	1335	late Entry	(c) A- at CP-2 at 306060	S 2/3		ML	
68	1425	late Entry	(c) 1/4 moving out of NAS	S 2/3		ML	
69		1600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Folger Annex A P-16	m		ML	
				Acty		DL	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1591 (ii)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				20 Page No	29 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S 3/3		FST Ky Tea	From	To	
575n 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		TST 318089	Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	Feb 71	2400 Feb 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials
	In	Out			
70.	1640	(c) Minute Man 24 while going into 3/3 location took SAF Took at least 1 hit. TS ^{co} R.S. man took 1 gunshot wound to the leg - Pack No 9 LEI wounded approx 200 m Dist 1400 Approx 10 AK rds. fired. Bird was 25 meters high. 3/3 engaged with SAF and arty was employed. GOI 287121 To Spl4 Dymay by Spl4 Marois.	S 3/3		MM
71.	1700	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spl4 Dymay by Spl4 Elgar Annex A R-17	m Arty		SM DL
72.	1710	(c) PF locations for tonight 314094, 318086, 314082, 307093 to Sgt Masters	S 3/3		MM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
---	-----------

DA FORM 594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				21 Page No		29 No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 3/3		FSB Ky Tea					
STB 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		TST 318089		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	6 Feb 71	2400	6 Feb 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
	To	Out					
73.	1630	Late Entry	(C) CCO TOE 06/1530 2/c while working around area of eagle flight LZ hit a booby trap. 4 packs wounded. 1 was the 2/c actual. Packs D/O by lift birds to 91st evac. Packs had frag wounds to face, legs, neck, arms and lower body. GOE 431055 To Spl 4 Dnyany by Spl 4 Breston	S 3/3		MM	
74.	1638	Late Entry	(C) CCO Eagle flight. 1st PE 2/c - 1505, 1st LZ 2/c 1808 at 431055. 2nd PE 2/c - 1510 2nd LZ 2/c - 1513 431055 2/c hit a booby trap. CCO was taken to Fat City. Eagle flight was halted. 1st PE 2/c 1616 431055 1st LZ 2/c 1619 Fat City	S 3/3		MM	

DA FORM 1001 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				22 Page No		29 No of Pages	
Organization or Installation S 3/5			Location FST Ky Tra		Period Covered		
					From To		
					Hour	Date	Hour Date
580 46 Inf 198 Inf TSD			TST 318 089		0001	6 Feb 71	2400 6 Feb 71
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken	Initials
74.	Cont		(a) 2 nd PE 3/c 1620 423064 2 nd LE 3/c 1625 Fat City 3 rd PE 3/c 1630 423064 3 rd LE 3/c 1634 Fat City 4 th PE 1/c 1636 435064 4 th LE 1/c 1638 Fat City				
75	1740		(a) Tanky 06/1740 Intel Report 30 VC located at 300142 with unknown amount of S/A and B-40 Rockete Mission to hamlet Trung Don Hamlet by Tin already has this spot. To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Felgar			S 3/3 B co	RM EWE by DWE
76	1800		(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Felgar Annex A R 18			m Arch	RM DL
Type, Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (11)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				23 Page No		29 No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S ² /S		F5B Ky Trea		From To			
5Bn 46Inf 198Inf Bde		BT 318089		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	Feb 71	2400	Feb 71
Item No	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
77.		1830	(1) 1st Lt Tobela and Sgt. Masters off duty	MFR		Sm	
78		1830	(4) MSG DUNBAR + SP/4 TELWELL on duty.	MFR		LAD	
79		1859	(c) Aco: 3/4 ATCP CP2-316055.	S ² /S		LAD	
80		1900	(4) SITREP for 5/46 M. McIntosh To Bousak. ANNEX-A P-19	M ARTY		LAD E.H.	
81		1912	(c) Aco: 3/4 AT CP-3-316052 4/3/4 NAS.	S ² /S		LAD	
82		1910	(c) Tel 1701. Flame drop conducted 1701. MARKING Rdc complete 1701 drop time 1703. Evn Time 1709. 1701 New sightings by Sabre 13. Sabres expended approx 1/2 of ordnance	S ² /S Bde.		LAD	
Type, Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1554 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				24 Page No		29 No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 3/3		F5B Ky Tra					
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		BT 318089		0001	6 Feb 71	2400	6 Feb 71
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
82			(CONT.) INTO TARGET AREA. Followed by ARTY barrage. AT 1735 Second drop time. Followed by SPARK expending into Target AREA. Sabre + CH-47 checked off station AT 1740. 1000. Sightings in Target AREA. TOTAL EXPENDITURES: 108(05) Rd H.E., 26(05) Rd H.E., 16(175) H.E., + 3(4.2) W.P. + 1900 gal of fuel - gas. LT. TABULA TO BOWMAN				
83	2000		(U) SITREP for 5/46 Roger to Bowman Answered P-20	NI	WA		
84	2028		(C) Rec'd Little People's loc. from TAM Ky. by McIntosh Passed to Bco.	S 2/3 Bco.	WA		
85	2042		(C) AC-41, APD 98-14:UK3306 LR4095, DTG 07/0500 To 07/2000 hr.	S 2/3	WA		
Type, Job and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				25 Page No		29 No of Pages	
Organization or Installation 57th 46th 198th Inf 75th			Location F513 Ky Tre		Period Covered		
S 3/3			BT 318089		From		To
					Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	6 Feb 71	2400 6 Feb 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	To	Out					
85			(cont.) NH-41: 4304 To 4006 To 4208 To 4506 To START, NH. 1/C: 3510 To 3609 To 3606 To 3805 To 3804 To 3509 To 3309 To START ALL CLEAR LYIN (Chen) + 5/46 (ALD.), TEWELL To SGT. Green.				
86	2100		(U) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson To Bousak ANNEX-A P-21	M ARTH	WJ E.H.		
87	2110		(C) MSG. from Bde. concern ing ARRIVAL of XO of 11 Bde. + MAJ LINTON 198 Bde. SGT. Green To TEWELL TEWELL To LTC PASSMORE	S2/3 BN. CO.	WJ		
88	2150		(C) Bco A.O. EXTENSION: 3011, 5T03010, 4T02510 Bco + Bde.	S2/3	WJ		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1554 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				26 Page No		29 No of Pages	
Organization or Installation S/S			Location F5TB Ky Tra		Period Covered		
58, 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde			BT 318089		0001 6 Feb 71		2400 6 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials
88.			(Cont'd) N To 2511. E S Sactive 07 Feb.				
			Passed To Bde. & Bco by TEWELL				
89.	2200		(u) SITREP for 5/46		M	WA	
			Rogerson To BOWAK		ARTY	E.H.	
			Annex-A P-22				
90	2228		(a) Sabre 40 on STAT-		S 2/3	WA	
			ion To VR AROUND F.C.				
			Check fire for F.C. in				
			Effect.				
91	2240		(c) Sabre 40 off STATION		S 2/3	WA	
			w/ Neg. Results.				
92	2300		(u) SITREP for 5/46		M	WA	
			Rogerson To BOWAK		ARTY	E.H.	
			Annex-A P-23				
93	2305		(c) CONTACTED TAMKY To come		Bde.	WA	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 27		No of Pages 29	
Organization or Installation SF3		Location FSB Ky Tra		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		BT 318089		0001	6 Feb 71	2400	6 Feb 71
In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken		Initials
93		(Conti) up + give D.V. A commio check D.R.C. ATTAKKY					
94	2325	(C) NH. BIRD (SABRE 40) while PASSING OVER A VILLAGE ALT. OF 300 FT. SPOTTED 1 VN STEP OUT OF A bush + fire 1 CLIP OF AMMO IN THE AIR ROY REQUESTED CLEARANCE TO ENGAGE. Neg LY TIN (CHINH) Go 510030 LT. HASSLET TO MS INTOSH.			S 2/3 LY TIN		WAT
95	2335	(C) PSDF'S ENGAGED ARQUAD Size V.C. force AT 2230. PROX. 100M. V.C. EVADDED W Neg CASUALTIES 3 CHICOMIS-CH ARTY EXPENDED L-TLL Go 485095 MS INTOSH TO HATFIELD			S 2/3 Bde		WAT.
Type and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				28 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 29	
5B, 46L, 1981, FEB 6		FST Ky Tra TST 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM TO			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 2/3		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	6 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	6 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
96	2400		(a) SITREP for 5/196 Rogerson To BANSAT Annex-A T-29	M PARTY		W E.H.	
97	2400		(c) SUMMARY of operations of 5/196: A. CONTINUED operations in A.O. from: 2709 To 2707 To 3000 To 3400 To 340035 To 300085 To 3009 To START. 1/A To 0945 while on PATROL, SPOTTED 3 V.C. Making N. 1/A ENGAGE & W/81MMIT M-60, found well used & TRAIL. Neg. Further Results. GOLF 305054. B. CONTINUED operations in A.O. from: 3115 To 3111 To 2511 To 265135 To 2713 To 280137 To START.	32/3		W	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				29 Page No		29 No of Pages	
Installation 375		Location FST Ky Tra BT 318089		Period Covered			
198 Inf Bde				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	6 Feb 71	2400	6 Feb 71

Time	To	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
97			(CONT) CO. 67AS USED IN LRRP CONTACT THIS MORNING. 2/c + 3/c TO 1058 WHILE SWEEP- ING AREA AROUND LRRP CONTACT. REC'D UNK. AMT. OF SAF. 2/c + 3/c RETURNED SAF. NOY. TARGETS FROM SWEEP. GOI 422062. 2/c TO 1530 WHILE MOVING AROUND AREA OF F.E. LZ, HIT A BOOBY TRAP. RESULTS: 4 PAX D/O TO 9155. C/O, RETURNED TO REAR AFTER E.I.F. DSO, RETURNED TO CHULAI FOR RETRA'N. LRRP'S.		
98	2400		(4) JOURNAL closed by SP1A TEWELL	MFR	DD

Type, Rank and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty MAJOR L. E. VAN DYKE, MAJ, INF, S-3	Signature
--	---------------

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BGZ

6 February 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #006-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 060700 to 070700 February 71: NONE

2. INCIDENTS: 060700 to 070700 February 71

a. 061045, LRRP's (Mich. & Vermont), while in OP sighted 3x personnel moving E to W. VC were wearing dark clothing and carrying packs. Arty was processed and expended 2x 105 WP's and 36x 105 HE's. Res: Unk.

b. Late Entry, 060945, 1/A, while on patrol sighted 3x VC moving to a thicket. They were wearing ponchos and carrying weapons. Dir: N approx 500M. Eng'd w// 81mm & M-60. Swept area and found 1x well used trail which was checked out w/ neg res.

c. Late Entry, 060815, RF-132, BT305115, reported contact w/UNSEP while on patrol. Eng'd w/SAP and processed Arty. Arty expended 2x 105 WP rds and 15x HE rds. Swept area, res: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA.

d. 061110, SABRE 78, BT428056, spotted 2x recently dug graves, one looked like possible hiding place for something. Sabre 78 also spotted a 3' wide trail running from 413065 to 411051 going W over ridge line to rendezvous point at BT 405059 w/trail continuing to hilltop w/cleared out area to BT402056.

e. Late Entry, 061058, 2/C & 3/C, BT422062, while conducting sweep of area of this mornings LRRP contact, rec'd an unk amount SAF. Dir 1200° approx 200M. 2/C & 3/C ret'd SAF and began maneuvering on the enemy loc. They swept area w/ neg res.

f. 061240, Hill 270, reports seeing 1x VC moving from woodline to open area. And then returning back to the bush, pack was wearing a brown uniform but couldn't tell if he had wps. Dir NW approx 1100M, expended 8rds 81mm.

g. Late Entry, 060455, LRRP (Tex & Maine), observed 15-20x VC near their position. Dir W approx 100M. At 0501 5/46th was notified to alert Fatt City and have OIC check bunker line for any observations. At 0515 Division reported LRRP's being surrounded by enemy force. Neg request for assistance. At 0525 Bde TOC notified 5/46th and 1/14th FDC of sit rep. Both elements reported neg observation. At 0547 LRRP's in contact, requested G/S's. Rec'd AMP, SAF and Chicoms, LRRP's strength at this time was 22 men. At 0548 Bde requested Division to scramble G/S's and had 1/14th fire lum. At 0550 Bde Cndr. ordered G Co & D Co 5/46th to stand-by to react. 5/46th passed Bde PZ for 3/D. At 0600 LRRP's - 4

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals:
Declassified after 17 years

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM 3006-71

CONFIDENTIAL

6 February 1971

requested D/O and help. Reported 7-8x packs WIA 2x seriously. At 0610 D/O on station waiting on G/S's. 0618 G/S's on station, 0625 5/46th reported to Bde that C Co was standing by in retrain area. Bde Cmdr. directed that C Co be first to react. 0630 LRRP's still receiving SAF, Division reported that LRRP's had broken contact at 0635. 0645 D/O completed, 3x US packs taken to 91st Evac. 2x US WIA taken to 27th Surg. 5x other packs w/minium injuries were not D'td/O. 0700 3x slicks on station at retrain area. LRRP's extracted and C Co conducted sweep of area.

h. 061545, MINUTE MAN 24, BT287121, while going into 3/B lee took SAF at least 1x hit. B Co's RS man took gunshot wound to leg. 3/B eng'd w/SAF and called Arty.

i. Late Entry, 061530, BT431055, while working area of Eagle Flight LZ 2/C hit EBT, res: 4x packs D/O by lift birds to 91st Evac.

j. 062230, PSDF's, BT485095, eng'd a squad size VC force approx 100M Dir VC evaded W. Res: Neg cas, 3x Chicoms CIA, Arty expended(1um).

k. SABRE 40, BT510030, while passing over a hill spotted 1x VN stepped out of hootch and fired 1x clip into air. Requested clearance to eng, neg clearance Ly Tin.

3. (U) RADAR: 060700 to 070700 February 71: NONE

4. (U) IMF REPORTS: 060700 to 070700 February 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 070700 to 080700 February 71

EMNT	SR	SS	EMNT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0626	0715	1833	1923	2055	0904	94	7 February 71
0626	0715	1834	1923	2142	0939	89	8 February 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICAL

32

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>1</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>11</u>	
53. 46 In 198 In 180		FST Ky Tra TST 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	7 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	7 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1		0001	(u) JOURNAL opened by SPI4 TEWELL.	MFR		WA	
2		0100	(u) SITREP for 5/46 MCINTOSH To HATFIELD Annex-A P-1	UM ARTY		WA E.H.	
3		0200	(u) SITREP for 5/46 MCINTOSH To HATFIELD Annex-A P-2	M ARTY		WA E.H.	
4		0300	(u) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL To Bousak Annex-A P-3	M ARTY		WA E.H.	
5		0400	(u) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL To HATFIELD Annex-A P-4	M ARTY		WA C.H.	
				GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 17	
46 Inf 198 Inf Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		FSB Ky Tca 75T318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
		0001 HOUR	7 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	7 Feb 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
6		0947	(C) C/S Rept. 1 270% FC Tot 270 FC Tot 4 5-9 41 47-88 0 1-1 2 3-5 50 21-71 97 50-87 59 27-81 96 90-106 Tewell to LT. Hasslet	S 2/3 Ble.	WAD	
7		0500	(u) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL TO HATHFIELD ANNEX-A P-5	S 2/3 ARTY	WAD E.H.	
8		0600	(u) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL TO HATHFIELD ANNEX-A P-6	M ARTY	WAD E.H.	
9		0630	WMSB Danbars and Sp/4 Tewell off duty	mfr	WAD	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

3
Page No

17
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

S 3/3

Location

F 373 Ky Tra

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

Date

5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

BT 318087

0001 7 Feb 71

2400 7 Feb 71

Item
No

Time
In Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

10.

0630

(u) 1st Lt. Tabala and Sgt. Mastros on duty

m f r

ML

11.

0700

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf
To Sp4 Foreney by Sp4 Morris
Annex A P-7

m

Acty

ML

DL

12.

0800

(u) PF Locations for day of
7 Feb 71. 291105, 297105,
290098, 296096 To Lt. Tabala
by possibly friendly little
man supposedly a member of
PF 931 stationed at F 373 Ky
Tra at BT 318087 in RUC

S 3/3

ML

13

0800

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf
To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Branstford
Annex A P-8

m

Acty

ML

DL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				4 Page No	17 No of Pages
Organization or Installation S 3/3		Location FSB Ky Tra		Period Covered	
				From Hour Date	To Hour Date
				0001 7 Feb 71	2400 7 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
14	0840	DS^{co} TOI 07/0800 TS- while in WOP spotted U.C. wearing black PJ's, seemed to be wearing a pack but could not tell if U.C. had a weapon. Dis 3100 miles, prox 1100m. Engaged with 81MM Exo 3 HE. TS- cannot sweep because U.C. was across the river. Clear Tam Ky - Duong, Ky Tra - Chin. 5/46 - Lt Tabala GOT 279119 To Spl4 Dupuy by Spl4 Merois	S 3/3	SM	
15	0900	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spl4 Dupuy by Spl4 Bransford Annex A P-9	m Acty	SM DL	
16	0955	(w) Element of RF131 located at 286105	S 3/3	SM	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				5 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 17	
46 Inf 198 Inf Bde			FSB KyTra TST 318089		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			LOCATION		FROM TO		
					0001 HOUR	7 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					7 Feb 71 DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
17.	0958.		(c) 2/3 moving at this time		S 2/3		SM
18.		1000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spl4 Deputy by Spl4 Bearstead Annex A R-10		m Acty		SM DL
19.	1025		(u) Sabee 73 while on VR of AC. 41 spotted 2 bunkers 4x6x8, 3 AK-47 Banana clips on ground in front of bunker. Sabee 73 also spotted 3 booby traps by Low flying LOH. Bunker damaged, clips destroyed and 1 Booby trap destroyed Sabee 73 off station at 1020. GOI 430055 To Spl4 Deputy by Spl4 Felgar		S 2/3		SM
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. ⁶		NO. OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
46 Inf 198 Inf Bde S ² /3		FST Ky Tra DT 318099		FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	7 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	7 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
20		1100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spl 4 Deputy by Spl 4 Morris Annex A P-11	m Anty		SM DL	
21		1200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spl 4 Deputy by Spl 4 Morris Annex A P-12	m Anty		SM DL	
22	1230		(a) TS ^{cc} : 5/3 at CP-1	m S ² /3		SM	
23	1246		(e) A ^{cc} : 1/A moving out	S ² /3		SM	
24	1250		(e) Bde requested clearance for R/H TBox 41 from 4007 to 4208 to 4506 to 4706 to 4803 to 4000 to 4304 to start Clear Ly Tin Chanh, 5/46 Inf, R/H 43 from 3510 to 3609 to 3606 to 3806 to 3804 to 3504 to 3309 to start. Clear Tam Ky	S ² /3		SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 7

No 17 Pages

Organization or Installation

S 2/3

Location

F575 Ky Tea

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

Date

5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

BT 318089

0001 7 Feb 71

2400 7 Feb 71

Item

No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

24

Cont

(c) Can, 5/46 Lt. Tabela. To
Spl 4 Dupuy by Spl 4 Felgar

25

1255

(c) 75⁰⁰ : 3/8 at CP-2

S 2/3

RM

26

1300

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf
To Spl 4 Dupuy by Spl 4 Brownford
Annex A P-13

m

Acty

RM

DL

27

1313

(c) 1/175 CP-1

S 2/3

RM

28

1314

(c) 1/4 at CP-1

S 2/3

RM

29

1334

(c) A⁰⁰ : 3/4 moving out

S 2/3

RM

30

1400

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf
To Spl 4 Dupuy by Spl 4 Felgar
Annex A P-14

m

Acty

RM

DL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

8
Page No

17
No of Pages

Organization or Installation S 7/3		Location FST Ky Tra		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TB 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		TST 318089		0001	7 Feb 71	2400	7 Feb 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
31.		1500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Beauford Annex A P-15	m Acty	MM DL		
32		1600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-16	m Acty	MM DL		
33		1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-17	m Acty	MM DL		
34.	1708		(c) PF Locations for tonight 318097, 314084, 314094, 314084 to Sgt. Masters	S 7/3	MM		
35.	1755		(c) RF 132 TOI 07/1715 - 1UC Hoi Chan in Ky Tra Village brought 2-Ak -47 with him He is from the U-14 with	S 7/3	MM		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

9
Page No

17
No of Pages

Organization or Installation
S 2/3

Location
FST Ky Tre

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date

STN 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

BT 318089

0001 7 Feb 71

2400 7 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
35	Cont		(c) 30 personnel, left the company at 07/1500 from area 3211 wearing kaki shirt and pants and Ho Chi mins Age - 25-30. U- ¹⁴ 50 have AK-47's also 1-60mm tube to Sp4 Forester by Sp4 Marcis		
36	1800		(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Branstetter Annex A R-18	S 2/3 m Acty	MM DL
37	1825		(c) Tbl APD 98-14 Clear by Tin Thao 5/46 Lt. Tabela To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Marcis	S 2/3	MM
38	1830		(a) 1st Lt Tabela and Sgt Masters off duty	MFR	MM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

10
Page No

17
No of Pages

Organization or Installation
S 3/3

Location
FSTB Ky Tre

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	7 Feb 71	2400	7 Feb 71

STB 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

IST 318089

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
39		1830	(u) MSG. Dunbar + SPIG TEWEC ON duty	MFR	WJ
40	1845		(u) Cco C/A APPROVED AT 12-1330 8 Feb 4 slicks 2 gunnies, + 1 C/K by MAJor Johnson. Green to M ¹ Edson	S ² /3 Cco	WJ
41		1900	(u) SITREP for 5/AG Rogerson To Boysak ADJEX-A P-19	M ATSTY	WJ E.H.
42	1928		(u) Aco - WILL NOT be making Tonight.	S ² /3	WJ
43	1945		(u) ON 9 FEB, Bde. has DIV. AIR ASSETS. So I we WANT ANY C/A'S ON THAT DAY WE MUST SUBMIT THEM ON THE 8th of Feb. LT GARWOOD To M ¹ Edson	S ² /3 S ¹ /AIR	WJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages ¹²

Organization or Installation

S 3/3

Location

FSB Ky Tec

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

S Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

BT 318089

0001

7 Feb 71

2400

Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
44	1953		(c) Bco: 21B is ATcp-4 279115	S 3/3	UAA
45	2000		(u) SITREP for 5146 MSINTOSG To Hatfield Annex-A P-21	M ARTY	UAA E.H.
46	2002		(u) Cpt. D(S-3AIR) SENT The REAR To send To Com some ALT. RE's for 08 Feb 71 CIA: 1ST 2-331072 24612-350019, 381-338089 94-354074, 54-322124 64-336124, 74-336115 84-331110.		
47	2008		(c) Rec'd Little People's LOCATIONS in our A.O. from THAM Ky. RF 132-316129, 312124, 309124, 931-Item 34,		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 12

No of Pages 17

Organization or Installation
S 3/3

Location
FST Ky Tea

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	7 Feb 71	2400	7 Feb 71

5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

BT 318 089

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
18			(CONT.) 118-259131, 258136, 258133, 262133, 262128. TAMICy PF's: 319169, 319149, 319142, 329126.		
19	2017		(c) Bco: 2/B is AT CP 2-280119	S 2/3	WDA
50	2025		(c) Bco: 2/B is AT CP 3-281119	S 2/3	WDA
51	2040		(c) Bco: 2/B is AT CP 4 282116	S 2/3	WDA
52	2054		(c) Bco: 2/B is AT CP 5 279116. N.A.S.	S 2/3	WDA
53	2100		(u) SITREP for 5/AB MCENTOSH to BANSAT Annex-P R-21	MT HRTY	WDA E.H.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

13
Page No

17
No of Pages

Organization or Installation S 3/3		Location FST Ky Tea		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
57th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		BST 318089		0001	7 Feb 71	2400	7 Feb 71
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
54	2110			(C) LITTLE PEOPLE AT LY TIN SAY There's a BN. size UNIT of NVA Bde. E. of DRAGON VALLEY. Mission: TAM KY - E DBC. To destroy 3 bridges in LY TIN FACILITY district. Co Reaction force. 270 1st PLT. on 3rd IN. 2nd PLT. 30 min. After 1st + CP 2nd. status of Readiness. 175 IN to 54 To SGT GRAY		S 2/3	WAA
55	2115			(C) GR + RF'S ARE LEAVING This location on 30th. AT 0500. S-3 AIR T. Tewel		S 2/3	WAA
56	2200			(C) SITREP for 5746 ANNEX-A P-22 Rogerson To BONSAR		17	WAA
57	2210			(C) ACT. LZ'S (ITEM 196) + ITEM 59 PASSELT to PRC by LTC PASSMORE		S 2/3 CCO DIO	WAA RS. ARK.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No ¹⁹

No of Pages ^{17 19}

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
8 3/5		FSB Ky Tee					
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		TST 318 089					
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	From		To	
	In	Out		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
58	2055	(Late)	(C) ADDITIONAL PFLoc. From T-448072, 447076, 453077, 458079, 442065, 450065, 453065, 478072, 477079.			S 2/3	WDB
59	2300		(C) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson To BONSAK Annex-A P-23			M ARTY	WDB E.H.
60	2304		(C) Reaction CP's PFLoc: 1-498067, 2-482057 3-480075 4-474067 5-46806 6-462072 7-461083 8-452061 9-447065 10-430109 11-452039 12-418083 Ref Item 59 MAJOR VAN END YF TO MCINTOSH. CP-13-379179.			S 2/3 Cco.	WDB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

45
Page No

16
No of Pages 7

Organization or Installation S 3		Location FSTS Ky Tra	Period Covered			
			From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		BST 318 089	0000	7 Feb 71	2400	7 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
61	2340		(C) Tot-1750+2255 CLDC Reports 2 bunkers Re'id 607 A.K. Rds. Checked w/ LYTiN & had Neg. PF's in AREA. CLDC will Sweep AREA AROUND grid 528085 AT 1 st Light T. Co 518108. SGT. Green to MSG DUNBAR. LYTiN (HARVY)	S2/3 LYTiN	WAA
62	2400		(U) SITREP. Gen 5146 TEWELL To BONSAC Annex-A P-24	M ARTY	WV E.H.
63	2400		(C) SUMMARY of operations in A.O. Acc continued operations in A.O. FROM 2709 To 2707 To 3000 To 3400 To 340035 To 30085 To 3009 To START.	S2/3	WV

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 16

No of Pages 17

Organization or Installation S 73		Location # 575 Ky Tra		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
575 46 Inf 198 Inf T3 de		73T318089		0001	7 Feb 71	2400	7 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
63			(cont'd) BCO CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN A.O. FROM 3115 TO 3111 TO 3011 TO 3010 TO 2510 TO 265135 TO 2713 TO 280137 TO START. B-0800 while in NAS SPOTTED 1 V.C. ENGAGED W/ 81 MM COLD AND SWEEP 6-1450 V.C. WAS ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER. GOT 279119. CEN CONTINUED RETRAINING REAR. DEC. CONTINUED RETRAINING REAR. ER. CONTINUED RETRAINING IN REAR. RF-132 - AT 1715 1 V.C. chs held in KYTRA VILL. brought 2 AK-47 w/ him. From V-14 w/ 30 pax. CLDC - 2 BUNKERS AT 2230 Res'd		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDP-BCZ

7 February 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #007-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 070700 to 080700 February 71: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 070700 to 080700 February 71

a. 070800, B-, BT279119, while in NDP spotted 1x VC wearing black PJ's, possibly pack and neg wpn's. Dir approx 1100M, eng'd w/81mm, expended 3x rds HE. Could not sweep because VC was across river.

b. 071000, SABRE 73, BT430055, while on VR of AC Box 41 spotted 2x bunker's 4x6x8, 3x AK-47's and mag's. Also spotted 3x BBT's by low flying LOH. Bunker damaged, clips dest'd and 1x BBT dest'd.

c. 071715, RF-132, 1x VC Hoi Chen walked into Ky Tra village, he bought 2x AK-47's. He was from V-14 which has approx 30x personnel loc'd around BT3211. He was wearing Kaki shirt and pants. Aze MAM, V-30 has individual AK's and 1x 60mm tube.

d. 071750, CLDC, BT513408, Spotted 2x bunker's, rec'd SAF, will sweep at first light at BT528085.

e. 072115, Ly Tin PF's, BT448085, heard movement and eng'd w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 070700 to 080700 February 71: NONE

4. (U) T&F REPORTS: 070700 to 080700 February 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 080700 to 090700 February 71

BENT	SR	SS	SENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0627	0715	1842	1930	0941	2207	13	8 February 71
0627	0715	1842	1931	1023	2305	22	9 February 71

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

AVDP-BCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSOP Form 7

CONFIDENTIAL

7 February 1971

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Bellows
WATSON
32

AVDP-BCZ

SUBJECT: Weekly Order of Battle

7 February 1971

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>SOURCE</u>
<u>QUANG TIN (P) FORCES</u>				
402nd Sapper Bn (-)	210	BT3602	05 Feb 71	AR
409th Sapper Bn (-)	269	BT2602	19 Jan 71	AR
78th Rkt (Arty) Bn (-)	150	BS3399	10 Jan 71	AR
V-14 LF Co	60	BT3411	15 Jan 71	AR
74th LF Co (V-20)	50	BT3600	05 Feb 71	AR

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S 73		FST KyTae	From	To	
5B 462-F 198 Inf Bde		BT 318089	Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	8 Feb 71	2400 8 Feb 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
1	0001	(u) JOURNAL opened by SP19 Tawell	MFR	WAD	
2	0100	(u) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson To Hatfield ANNEX-A P-1	M ARTY	WAD E.H.	
3	0200	(u) SITREP for 5/46 Dunbar To Green ANNEX-A P-2	M ARTY	WAD E.H.	
4.	0300	(u) SITREP for 5/46 ^{Dunbar} MSG To Green ANNEX-A P-3	M ARTY	WAD E.H.	
5.	0400	(u) SITREP for 5/46 MSG Dunbar To Green ANNEX-A P-4	M ARTY	WAD E.H.	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.					

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 2	No of Pages 2
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
S 73		FSB Ky Tra				
From		To				
Hour	Date	Hour	Date			
5Bn 46Inf 198Inf Bde		BT 318089		0001	8 Feb 71	2400 8 Feb 71
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
6				0500 (4) SITREP for 5/46	M	WED
				MSINTOSH TO HARTY	HARTY	E.H.
				Annex A P-5		
7				0530 (C) C/S Report	S 2/3	WED
				270 EC Tot. 270 EC Tot.	Bde.	Unit
				0 1-1 35 10-95		
				0 0-0 0 0-0		
				35 10-95 2 4-6		
				35 11-96 37 14-51		
8				0600 (4) SITREP for 5/46	M	WED
				MSINTOSH TO BAYCAB	HARTY	E.H.
				Annex A P-6		
9				0615 (C) TOI 2115/7Feb. LYIN PF'S	S 2/3	WED
				HEARD MOVEMENT ENHANCED W/SAF Bde.		
				RESULTS 1 PIGKIA ARTY F'ed		
				4-9, 2-ILL. GOT 998085.		
				TOWELL TO SP7, G-2		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>3</u>		No of Pages <u>3</u>		
Organization or Installation <u>S 3/3</u>			Location <u>F38 Ky Tra</u>		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
<u>5Bn 46 Inf 198 Tn F 13 de</u>			<u>TST 318088</u>		<u>0001</u>	<u>8 Feb 71</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>8 Feb 71</u>
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials	
No	In	Out						
10		0700	(U) SITREP for 5A6 TEWELL TO SCITIGRA ANNEX A 77		M		WED	E.H.
11		0730	(U) MSG-DUNBART SP/4 Tewell off Duty		MFR		WED	
12		0730	(U) 1st Lt Tabala and Sgt Masters on duty.		MFR		WED	
13	0757		(U) TSC: All small patrols are bushes have closed on their respective (-) location		S 3/3		WED	
14	0758		(U) TSC request grid for beacon deep for DB/1045. S-3A in submitted grid 346078 Check Tern Ky CAN. To Sp/4 Deputy by Sp/4 Marcis		S 3/3		WED	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				4 Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
From		To	Hour: Date		
Hour: Date		Hour: Date	Hour: Date		
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		FSIS KyTee	0001 8 Feb 71 2400 8 Feb 71		
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out			
15	0800	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spl4 Deputy by Spl4 Macois Annex A P-8	m Acuty	SM DL	
16	0805	(e) Bde. Col. Richardson & Col. R. does not wish the Bn. Commander to cover the refit/retrain program in their briefings today with the G-1 and in subsequent briefings to VIP's. Col. R. will discuss the program in detail during the Bde briefing. To Spl4 Macois by Spl4 Deputy	S/S C.O.	SM RM	
17	0820	(c) Sabre 20 checked on station for UR of AC-41 at 0735. Off station at 0820 with neg. results. to Spl4 Deputy by Spl4 Macois	S/S	SM	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation

S 2/3

Location

FST Ky Tce

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

TST 318089

8 Feb 71

2400 8 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
18.	0830		(c) A ^{CO} : All small patrols and bushes have closed on their respective (-) location	S 2/3	MM
19.	0840		(c) A ^{CO} : A - sent out a small patrol.	S 2/3	MM
20.	0900		(a) S-4 Rep for 546 Inf. To Annex A P-9	m Acty	MM Capt. Eckman
21.	0900		(c) P.F. locations for today 323106, 324103, 317103, 319100, 328088, 332088, 326075, 331075. To Sgt Martin	S 2/3	MM
22.	0915		(c) 546 S-3 Air New A.D. Box for A ^{CO} from 3314 to 3814 to 3812 to 4405 to 4005 to start CA on 08/1300	S 2/3 TSD A ^{CO}	MM Dugan RM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				6 Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation S 3/3		Location FSB Ky Tra		Period Covered	
From		To			
Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		TS 318089		0001	8 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
23	1000	(u) TS ^{CO} : TS ^{CO} called priority D/O for 2 U.S. par. 1 w/teen ligament to leg, other w/ swollen arm and high fever from neck insect bite/par D/O by D/O 89 and taken to 27th surg GOI 278118	S 3/3	[Signature]	
24	1000	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf To Sp4 Forrey by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-10	[Signature] Acty	[Signature] Capt. [Signature]	
25	1030	(c) TSde request clearance for Night Hawk TSare 41 and 43 from 08/1900 to 09/0600 Done 746 Lt. Tabala by Tin Thao Tam Ky Duong to Sgt Lark by Sp4 Esler	S 3/3	[Signature]	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

7
Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation

S 3/3

Location

FST Ky Tra

Period Covered

From

To

Hour: Date

Hour: Date

5Bn 76 Inf 198 Inf Bde

BT 318089

0001 8 Feb 71

2400 8 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
26.	1055		(b) A ^{co} : 3/A moving out	S 3/3	SM
27.		1100	(a) Sit Rep for 746 Inf. To Spl 4 Deputy by Spl 4 Branstford Annex A P-11	m Acty	SM DL
28.		1200	(a) Sit Rep for 746 Inf To Spl 4 Deputy by Spl 4 Branstford Annex A P-12	m Acty	SM DL
29.	1255		(c) Bde: request Corp A.O. #10 UL 4816, LR 5113 eff. 0900 to 141200. Mission's training site for Recondo School. Clear by Tin Chac To Spl 4 Farley by Spl 4 Branstford.	S 3/3	SM
30.	1255		(c) B ^{co} 1/3 at CP-2	S 3/3	SM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				8 Page No	No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
S 3/3		FSTB Ky Tra				
57B 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		TST 318089				
			From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour Date	
			0001	8 Feb 71	2400 8 Feb 71	
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
31	1256			(b) B ^{co} : 3/3 at CP-2	S 3/3	MM
32	1257			(c) B ^{co} : 3/3 at CP-3	S 3/3	MM
33	1300			(u) Sit Rep for 3/46 Inf To Sp/4 Banskack by Sp/4 Banskack Annex A P-13	m Acty	MM DL
34	1400			(u) Sit Rep for 3/46 Inf To Sp/4 E. Carey by Sp/4 Mearis Annex A P-14	m Acty	MM DL
35	1410			(e) C.A. for Travis and C ^{co} . 1 st PZ 1205 Travis Fat City 1 st LZ 1208 Travis 374054 2 nd PZ 1215 C- Fat City 2 nd LZ 1220 C- 351072 3 rd PZ 1230 3/c Fat City 3 rd LZ 1250 3/c 350089 4 th PZ 1331 3/c Fat City	S 3/3	MM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9

No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 3/3		FST Ky Tra					
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		JST 318089		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	8 Feb 71	2400	8 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
35.	Cont		1345 1/2 338089 5th pz 1355 1/2 Fat City 5th LE 1410 1/2 354074 To Sp/4 Forrey by Sp/4 Marois		
36.	1430		(c) Bde Request AO extension for 196 from 2508 to 2903 DTG 09/0001 Feb to 14/2400 Feb Approved by LTC Passmore. To Maj White by Capt. DeB.	S 3/3	SM
37.	1445		(c) Reference Item #29 on 08/1255 LTRP Box has been approved by LTC Passmore. To Sp/4 Forrey by Sgt. Masters	S 3/3	SM
38.	1500		(c) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dugan by Sp/4 [unclear] Annex A P 15	m Acty	SM DL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				10 Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation S 3/3		Location FSTS Ky Tra		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
575 46 Inf 198 Inf TSe		BT318089		0001 8 Feb 71	2400 8 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
39	1505	Late Entry	(c) Maj. Van Eynde suggest that 1st Lt. of DSE with TMF people place sensors at 433023, 417056, and 424063. He would like Lt. Passmore's general thoughts on the subject. Approx. time of message 07/2000 To MSG Dunbar by Maj. Van Eynde.	S 3/3 C.O.	M JRD
40	1510	(1) Tam Ky. PF-RF locations were passed and posted on our map. PF-RF locations in B 5/46 A.D. Box were passed to BSE. 5/46 locations were passed to Tam Ky. Sheet of locations is with daily PF locations from Ly Tin Posted Lt. Tabela logged M	S 3/3 BSE	M KJ	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation
S 3/3

Location
PST Ky Tra

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	8 Feb 71	2400	8 Feb 71

530 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

BT 318089

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
41		1400	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-16	m Acty	MM SL
42		1700	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Edgar Annex A P-17	m Acty	MM DL
43	1740		(u) Bde APD 98-14 Same grids Clear 546 Lt. Tabala Clear Ly Tin DOF	18/5	MM
44	1750		(c) PF locations for tonight 319095, 315099, 314084, 313094, 314084. Tested F.T.	5 3/3	MM
45		1800	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sp4 Dupuy by Sit Masters Annex A P-18	m Acty	MM DL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

12
Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation S 3		Location FST Ky Tra		Period Covered			
				From		To	
Item No	Time			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		BT 318089		0001	8 Feb 71
				2400	8 Feb 71		
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
46	1830			(u) LT. TABELLA + SGT. MASTERS ORF duty.		MFR	SM
47	1830			(u) LT. AMASS + SP4 TEWELL or duty.		MFR	WJH
48	1800			(u) SITREP for 5/46 MREIN Tish To BOKSAK ANNEX-A P.19		M ARTY	WJH E.H.
49	1920			(c) 1/c TO 1840 while in DAs. Took what is believed to be 25-30 Rds. of 30 CAL. DIR 1100 PROX. 200M. 1/c ENGAGED W/SAFE ARE NOW PROCESSING ARTY + 9.2. GOE 353070 MARIO'S TO SP4 LUNGAN. ARTY EXPANDED 3 W.P. + 4 H.E. 105 Rds.		S 2/3 Bde	WJH
50	1928			(c) CIA for Aco + Dco APPROVED for 9 Feb. Aco + Dco 1400, 55 Licks		S 2/3 Aco + Dco	WJH
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

13
Page No

13
No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 3/3		FST Ky Tra					
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		BT 318089		From Hour Date		To Hour Date	
				0001 8 Feb 71		2400 8 Feb 71	
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials	
50		(Cont) 2 GUNNIES + K/C. Dio To BEAT F.C. AT 1300 For PZ. SGT. GREEN To MEINER					
51	2000	(u) SITREP For 5146 Rogerson To MAT Field Annex-A T-20		M ARTY		W E.H.	
52	2030	(u) RF132 To F 1925 While in NAS. SPOTTED APPROX 45 YL RF132 Rec'd GRDS 60MM & M-79 FIRE. ARTY WAS THUSSED SWEEPING AREA AT THIS TIME Using Recon by Fire. Results 1 RF Lightly Wounded. NO D/L Required. Cal 3/6/23 SET. 301116 (RAMAS) To SP4 DUNKAN		S 2/3 W Bde		W	
53	2040	(c) SABRE 43 ON STATION AT		S 2/3		W	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
8 3/5		F573 Ky Tea		From		To	
5B, 46 In f 198 In f Bde		BT 318089		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0501	8 Feb 71	2400	8 Feb 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
	In	Out					
53		(CONT) 2040 To VRNH 43. Neg. HAZZARDS. Neg INTELL. Given FRIENDLY. CALLS IN + TOLD NOT TO LIGHT UP AREA. (CLEAR RTA.					
54	2100	(4) SITREP for 5146 MSINTOSH To BANGK ANNEX - A P-21	M ARTY	WHA E.H.			
55	2110	PF OPERATION: UL-4306 LR 4604 0940 to 0911500. FROM LYNN: HARVOY TO (T.A. AS)	S 2/3	WHA			
56	2120	(C) Ref. ITEM 48: 1/6 WILL SPEAK AT 15' LIGHT. TANK To BANGK	S 2/3 BLC.	WHA			
57	2123	(C) RF 132 Ref. ITEM 52 Neg. Findings.	S 2/3 BLC	WHA			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				15 Page No		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation S 3			Location FSTS Ky Tra		Period Covered		
					From To		
					Hour Date	Hour Date	
575 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde			BT 318089		0001 8 Feb 71	2400 8 Feb 71	
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials
58		2140	(C) RF 132 Loc. FROM TAM Ky: 316129, 319125, 306125 307127, 309129, 312121 318126, 321117, 322115 329119. To LT. AMASS		3 ² /3		1001
59		2145	(C) SPDR 93 OFFSTATION AT 2145, AT 2145 SPDR bunkers under construction AT 370103		5 ² /3		1006
60		2200	(u) SITREP for 546 TEWELL To DUNCAN Annex A P-22		M ARTY		1011 E.H.
61		2240	(C) A.DEXT. for 146 FROM Mc 2510 To 2908-09/2001 To 14/2900 APPROVED LTC PASSMORE Tewell To Green + Art + Bco.		5 ² /3 BOE A + Bco.		1014
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation S 3		Location FST KyTee		Period Covered							
				From		To					
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials						
	In	Out			Hour	Date					
58	46	Inf	198	Inf	13	Je	737 318089	0001	8 Feb 71	2400	8 Feb 71
62	2300		(u) SITREP for 5/16		M	W					
			Rogerson To Bonzak		ART	E.H.					
			Auer-A 8-23								
63	2310		R.P. From 55 Parrel To		S 2/3	W					
			A+B co.		A+B						
64	2350		(u) ACAIT + APD 98-14 CLEAR		S 2/3	W					
			LYTIN (THAO) + 546 (LT. AMAS)		Bde						
			Rogerson To Bonzak								
65	2400		(u) SITREP for 5/16		M	W					
			Rogerson To Bonzak		ART	E.H.					
			Auer-A 7-2 F								
66	2400		(u) Summary of today's operations in 5th A.D.		S 2/3	W					
			Recorded operations in								
			A.D. From: 2709 To 2707 To 3000								
			To 3400 To 3400 35 To 3000 35 To 3090 To START								
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature							

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

17
Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation

3 1/3

Location

FSTs Ky Tra

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

TST 318089

001 8 Feb 71

2400 5 Feb 71

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

66

(Cont'd)

Bco. CONTINUED operations in

A.O. From: 3115 To 3111 To 3011

To 3010 To 2510 To 265135 To

2713 To 280137 To START.

Bco. CALLED Priority P/O

for 2 U.S. PAX In/Torn Ligaments

in leg + other w/ SWOLLEN ARM

+ high fever. PAX taken to

2775 Goe 278118

Cco. CONTINUED WAS C/A'd into

A.O. From: 3310, 3610, 3807

3805, To 3205 To START.

1/2 Taz 1849 while in D.A.S. Bx'd

25-30 rds of possible 30 CAL. FIRE.

Engaged w/ SP1 + PRIY w/ 46

Surge AT FIRST Light, Goe 353070

Dco. CONTINUED RETRAIN in Cfu

Lai.

E.R. Remained AT KY TRA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDP-BCZ

8 February 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #008-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 080700 to 090700 February 71: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 080700 to 090700 February 71

a. 081840, 1/C, 9T353070, while in ambush site rec'd approx 25-30x rds of possible 30 Cal. fire. Dir 1100 approx 200M. Eng'd w/SAP and processed Arty.

b. 081925, RF-132, BT316123, while in night ambush spotted approx 45x VC. Rec'd 6x rds 60mm and M-79 fire, Arty was processed. RF-132 swept area res: 6x VC KIA and 1 RF slightly wounded no D/O required.

c. 081600, Tan Ky, BT333118, At 0835 Hoi Chanh lead RF Company's 104 & 500 to a concealed bunker containing 50 to 60x mm rds, 1x carbine, 1x AK-47, 1x can of anti-personnel mine fuses, and 1x can of explosives.

3. (U) RADAR: 080700 to 090700 February 71: NONE

4. (U) IMF REPORTS: 080700 to 090700 February 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 090700 to 100700 February 71

ENT	SR	SS	ENT	IR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0626	0715	1834	1923	2142	0939	83	9 February 71
0626	0716	1835	1835	2313	1046	75	10 February 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LIC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Dallan
RATSON
92

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation 3 4/3		Location FSB Ky Tra		Period Covered	
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		BT 318 089		From Hour: Date 0001 9 Feb 71	To Hour: Date 2400 9 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
1	0001	(C) JOURNAL for 5/46 opened by SP4 TEWELL	MFR	WAD	
2	0100	(4) SITREP for 5/46 MCINTOSH To BOWSAK ANEX-A P-1	M ARTY	WAD E.H.	
3	0200	(4) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson To HATFIELD ANEX-A P-2	M ARTY	WAD E.H.	
4	0300	(4) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson To BOWSAK ANEX-A P-3	M ARTY	WAD E.H.	
5	0400	(4) SITREP for 5/46 MCINTOSH To HATFIELD ANEX-A P-4	M ARTY	WAD E.H.	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

19

No of Pages

Organization or Installation

S 3/3

Location

FSB Ky Tr

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5B, 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

BT 318089

0001

8 Feb 71

24009 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
6		0500	(u) SITREP for 5/46 MS Intosh to Hatfield ANNEX-A P-5	M ARTY	Web E.H.
7		0600	(u) SITREP for 5/46 Rogers to BONSAC ANNEX-A P-6	M ARTY	Web E.H.
8		0610	CYR Report: 270 F.C. Tot. 270 F.C. BT Bde. 1 1 - 2 36 10-46 0 0 - 0 0 1-1 24 9-33 1 0-1 25 10-35 37 11-48 TEWELL TO DUNCAN	S2/3 Bde.	Web A
9		0630	C42 LT AMAS + SP (TEWELL) OFF DUTY	MFR	Web
10		0630	WFF Tsh and Sgt Masters on duty	MFR	Web
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

3
Page No

19
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

S 3/3

Location

FSB Ky Tra

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

573.46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

BT318089

0901 9 Feb 71 2400 9 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
11		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Branstead Annex A P-7	ms Acty	MI DL
12	0155		(c) A ²⁰ : 2/1A closed on 2/1A	S 3/3	MI
13	0256		(c) A ²⁰ : 4/1A closed on 1/1A	S 4/3	MI
14		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Moore Annex A P-8	ms Acty	MI DL
15	0805		(c) PF Locations for today 286084, 293085, 296078, 290077	S 3/3 Bde	MI Branst
16	0845		(c) Tam Ky TOI-08/1925 Ref. Item # 52 08/2030 while moving into NAS RE132 spotted approx 45 V.C. RE132	S 4/3	MI
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 3		FST Ky Tren		From		To	
573 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		TST 318089		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
573 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		TST 318089		0601	9 Feb 71	2400	9 Feb 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
16	Cont.		(c) began receiving 60 mm fire and M-79, they received approx 60 mm, 132 returned with SAF, processed arty, and swept area using area by fire. Results 1 RF WIA No D/O required - 6 VC KIA Neg weapons CIA. To Spl 4 Force by Lt. Tabler GOI 316123				
17	0900		(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Spl 4 Force by Spl 4 Force Annex A P-2	m	MM		
18	0905		(c) Tem Ky FOI 08/1600 reported at 09/0835. Hai Chanh lead RF company's 104 and 500 to a concealed bunker containing 50x60 mm rde. 1 carbine, 1 AK-47 1 can anti personnel mine	S 3	MM		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 19	
STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG							
46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		FST Ky Tra		PERIOD COVERED			
BT 318089		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3				0001 HOUR	9 Feb 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	9 Feb 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
19	Cont		(c) fuzes, 1 can explosives GOI 333118 To MSG Simon by Lt. Tabela				
20.	0945		(c) C ^{SE} 09/0930 1/2 while in DL took approx 30 rds AK fire 1/2 Returned SAF are now calling arty and fired 81mm GOI for enemy 347074 To MSG Simon by Spl 4 Mancis	S ² /3		MM	
21.		1000	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To MSG Simon by Spl 4 Felgar Annex A P. 10	m Arty		MM DL	
22.	1002		(c) C ^{SE} 4/2/c moving out	S ² /3		MM	
23.	1040		(c) Tam Ky 09/0945 RF 132 while operating RU of Ky Tra	S ² /3		MM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 19

Sn 46 I. P 198 I. f Bdc

FSTB KyTra

TST 318089

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

9 Feb 77
DATE

2400
HOUR

9 Feb 77
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	Cont		(c) were pinned down in open field by SAF and M-79 fired from their Northeast South. unk. pos. Enemy size unk. Processed Acty from Nui Chay Tra and requested gunnies. Musket 33 on station at 1005. GOI 300128 To Sp4 Farrey by Sp4 Felgar.		
24	1025	Late Entry	(c) Bdc LRRP Team 10 inserted at 1010 at 490145 To Sp4 Felgar by Sp4 Cruz.	S 2/3	ML
25	1055		(c) URI URI: BS 253987 Larger than Code "C" unidentified To Sp4 Beane Ford by Sp4 Cruz	S 2/3	ML

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 7

No of Pages 19

Organization or Installation

S 3

Location

FSTS Ky Tra

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	9 Feb 71	2400	9 Feb 71

5Bn 46Inf 198Inf T3de

TST318089

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
26		1100	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Felgar Annex A P-11	m Acty	SM DL
27	1115		(w) Tanky 09/0930 Ref. msg. # 23 09/1040 RF-132 press 2004 300 meters North East and South- west. Results 4 RF WIA, 3 US KIA, 2 M16 CIA To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Felgar	S 3/5	SM
28		1200	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Forrey by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-12	m Acty	SM DL
29		1300	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Bonisack by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-13	m Acty	SM DL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

S2B

Location

318089

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

Date

5 BN 46 int. 198 Bde

KYTRA

0049 FEB

2700

Feb.

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
30	1305		(c) C ^{co} 4c had a trap flare go off at 1130. 4c tried to detonate their claymore but claymore did not go off. checked area with Reg. finding GOI 342090 To Sp4 Bensack by Sp4 Bensford	S 2/3	ML
31		1400	(a) Sit Rep for 3/46 Int To Sp4 Bensack by Sp4 Felgar Annex A P. 14	m Aaty	ML DL
32		1425	(c) 4/46 Tog. A.O. Box for ER From 2809 to 2807 to 314070 MW along Ky Tra CF to 3009 to start. A.O. Box for A ^{co} if CA does not go, 2707 to 3107 to 3405 to 3400 to 3000 to start. To Sp4 Bensack by Sp4 Bensford	S 2/3	ML

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
8213		318089		From To			
5BN. 4610P. 198Bde.		KYTRA		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	9 FEB.	2400	9 FEB.
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
32	1440		(C) C ^{CO} TOI 09/1400 1/2 while sweeping the area of contact found 3 bunkers 6' x 6' In bunkers they found 1 GI steel pot and 1 Jungle hat GDI 349075 To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Macois				
33	1450		(K) T3de: Request clearance for RH 41-Clear by Tin Charith and RH 45-Clear Tam Ky Chan both clear 746 Lt. Tabala To Sp4 East and Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Felgar				
34		1500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Bussack by Sp4 Macois Annex A R 15	m Acty			ML DL
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 10

No of Pages 19

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
8a13		318089		From		To	
5BN, 461M, 1983dc		KYTRA		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	9 FEB.	2400	9 Feb.
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
35	1500		(c) TS ⁰⁰ : 1/3 at 09/1445 while on patrol found 150 year old female w/ med. supplies. She will be taken to IPOL. GOI 274114 to Sp/4 Cruz by Sp/4 Bransford	S 3/3		ML	
36	1520		(c) ER at CP-1	S 3/3		ML	
37	1555		(c) TS ⁰⁰ 09/1445 Reference Item 35 09/1500 1/3 found with detainee 2 hootches 10x10x12 with bunker same size underneath inside wear cooking pots GOI 274114 To Sp/4 Dwyer by Sp/4 Morris	S 3/3		ML	
38	1600		(u) Sit Twp for 5/4 Inf To Sp/4 Dwyer by Sp/4 Morris	Attached S 3/3 Acty		ML DL	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

11
Page No19
No of Pages

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 213

318089

From

To

SBN. 4einf. 198 Bde.

KYTRA

Hour: Date

Hour: Date

0001 9 Feb.

2400 9 Feb.

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
38			(a) Annex A P-16		
39		1700	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Forrey by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-17	m Acty	ML DL
40	1715		(c) Tan Ky PFJF Locations 325144, 327121, 328118, 314136, 312163, 317163, 316154	S 3/3	ML
41	1735		(c) Ky Tra PF Locations for tonight 327092, 314087, 313094, 317086	S 3/3	ML
42	1800	1500	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dwyer by Lt. Tabala Annex A P-18	S 3/3 m Acty	ML ML DL
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature					

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2/3		318089		From		To	
5 BN. 46 in B. 198 Bde.		K4 TRA		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				004	9 Feb.	2900	9 Feb.
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
43			1830	(u) LT. TABELA + SGT. MPSTARS off duty.		MFR	SM
44			1830	(u) LT. AMAN + SGT. STEWEL off duty.		MFR	WAB
45			1858	(u) APD-98-14 + N.H. 91 PCLEARED for tonight by LT. TABELA. LT. TABELA to SGT. LARK.		S2/3 Bde.	WAB
46			1900	(u) SITREP for 5/46 MSINTOSH to Hatfield Annex-A R-19		M ARTY	WAB E.H.
47			1915	(u) 2/c TOT: 1715 while on patrol Rec'd APPROX 10 Rds. of A.K. FIRE. DIR 6400 PROX. 700M Results 2 U.S. Prox WIA. - 1 Leg - 1 hip. CALLED D/O		S2/3 Bde.	WAB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13
Page No19
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

82/3

318089

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5BN, 46 in L, 1983dc.

KYTRA

0000 9 Feb.

2400 9 Feb.

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
47		(CONT.)	AT 1720. COMPLETE by D/O 89 w/ help of WARLORDS AT 1755. PAX: 27 ALL + 83 Fee TAKEN TO 27th, while doing D/O Res'd ACCOR. LORDS of AK E/R & D/R 1700 PROX 700 MI 2/C ENGAGED w/ SAP & PROCESSED ARTY. Extended - 4w.P. + 186 words. GAT 354089 LT. TABELA To DUNCAN.		
48	1925	(C) RF 931 To 1750 while on PATROL detonated A. baby TRAP UNK. TYPE. Results: 1 PACK w/ SHRAP. To back of head + NECK. + 1 PACK w/ w/ SHRAP TO EYES. E/R while moving To NAS SPOTTED The PATROL & CALLED A Priority D/O. C/C brought	82/3	LOD	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 14

No of Pages 19

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2/3		318039		From To			
53N. 46 inf. 198 Bde.		KYTRA		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				004	9 Feb.	2700	9 Feb.
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
48			(CONT) PAX To KYTRA & D/O				
			89 completed D/O				
			AT 1825. TAKEN To 91st				
			GOI-293084 LT. TAB				
			To DUNCAN.				
49	1957		CIA's: CIA's	S2/3		WPA	
			1st PZ- 1810 2/A-301041	Bde.			
			LZ- 1820 -391084				
			2nd PZ- 1830 1/A-304034				
			LZ- 1839 -404062				
			3rd PZ- 1845 A-308053				
			LZ- 1859 -405073				
			4th PZ- 1904 3/A-315049				
			LZ- 1909 -415069				
			MSGINash To HATFIELD				
50	2000		(u) SITREP for 5/AG	M		WPA	
			Rogers to BOWSAK	ARTY		E.H.	
			ANNEX-A P-20				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation S2/3		Location 318089		Period Covered			
				From		To	
53N. 46inf, 1983dc		KYTRA		Hour: 0001	Date: 9 Feb.	Hour: 2400	Date: 9 Feb.
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
51		2010	(c) Rec'd Locations for RF 132 From TANK, 312128 319124 314128 321122 316126 322123 316124 317127 318122 318136 Also Locations of RF's 401-104-196-500 317127, 316130, 321125, + 323123.	S2/3	WAT		
52		2013	(c) Dco's CIA given Dec for 10 Feb. because of Lack of Assets, SGT. Greene To McIntosh. Passed To Rear To Dco	S2/3	WAT		
53		2100	(u) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson To Bousak ARTY	M	WAT E.H.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation

S2/3

Location

318089

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

580 9611P 1988de

KYTRA

0001 9 Feb.

240 9 Feb.

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
53		(CONT.)	ANNEX-A P-21		
54	2143		(C) SABRE 40 ON STATION AT 2140 TO VR N.H. 43. CLEAR 5/96 RJA. Neg AIR HAZARD, PASSED CALL LIGHT EXEC. of friendly ELEMENT. STANDARD AMERICAN Tel. Co.	S2/3	WJH
55	2200		(u) P.T. REP for 5/46 M ² INTOSH TO HATfield HONOR A P-22	M ARTY	WJH E.H.
56	2210		(C) SABRE 40 Requests CLEAR into N.H. Box 91 SAME Requirements as Item 54 CLEAR RJA.	S2/3	WJH
57	2225		(C) SABRE 40 off STATION At 2224 w/ Neg. Findings.	S2/3	WJH
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

17

No of Pages

19

Organization or Installation S ² /3		Location 318089		Period Covered			
				From		To	
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 Bde		KYTRA		Hour: 0001	Date: 9 Feb.	Hour: 2400	Date: 9 Feb.
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	To	Out					
58		2300	(G) SITREP for 51 Rogerson To Hq. 1 Annex-A P-23	M	UH E.H.		
59		2400	(G) SITREP for 51 1/2 M ² INTOSH To Hq. 1 Annex-A P-24	M	UH E.H.		
60		2400	(G) SUMMARY of operations in A.O. Filed into New A.O. From 3314 To 3814 To 3812 To 4405 To 9005 To START Bco. continued operation in the A.O. From 3115 To 3111 To 3016 To 3010 To 2510 To 265135 To 2713 To 280137 To START "B To I 1445 while on patrol found 1-50 yr. old female.	S ² /3	UH		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

32/3

31 80 89

From

To

5BN.

B1461W. 19836

KYTRA

Hour: Date
0000 9 Feb.Hour: Date
2400 9 Feb.Item
NoTime
In Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Init-
ials

60

(Cont.)

w/ Medical Supplies. Phe
Will be Taken To IPW. Also

Found 2 hootches w/ bunkers

underneath. Got 274114.

Cec continued operations

in A.O. From 3310 To 3610 To

3807 To 3805 To 3305 To START

11c To 0930 while on patrol

D.A.S. Rec'd approx. 30 Rds.

A.K. fire. Returned S.A.R.T

ARTY SEL. 347074

21c To 1130 had a trip CLARE

400 ft. Tried to detonate M.A.

but wouldn't go off Sweep

Area w/ N.Y. Results. GT 342090

11c To 1400 while sweep

ing Area of contact, found

2 bunkers, inside was 1 Steel

Pot 1 Jungle hat. Got 349075

21c To 1715 while on patrol

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
8213		318089					
5 BN. 46 Inf. 198Bde		KYTRA		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				2001	9 Feb.	2400	9 Feb.
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
60	(CONT.)	Rec'd APPROX. 10 Rds of A.K. FIRE. Results 2 U.S. PAX WIA. TAKEN TO 27th. While COMPLETING DIO, ^{DIO BIRD} Rec'd APPROX. 10 Rds of A.K. FIRE ALSO. 21c RETURNED SA + PROCESSED ARTY. GAZ 395089. DIO. CONTINUED ^{RETRAIN} APPROX. 20 IN CHULAI. E.P. WENT TO V.D. FROM KYTRA. FROM 2809 TO 3009 TO 300085 TO 313070 TO 2807 TO START.					
61	2400	(u) JOURNAL closed by SP14TEWELL.	MFR	WTH			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature				
DONALD F. V. N EYNDE, J, INF, S-3			Donald F. Van Eynde				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
1st Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-202

9 February 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #009-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 090700 to 100700 February 71: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 090700 to 100700 February 71

a. 090930, 1/C, BT347074, while in DL rec'd approx 30x rds SAF. 1/C ret'd SAF and called arty also ang'd w/81mm.

b. 09945, RF-132, BT300128, while operating NW of Ky Tra rec'd SAF from UNSEF. Processed arty and requested G/S's. MUSKET 33 on sta at 1005, res: 4x RF's WIA, 3x VC KIA, and 2x K-16's CIA.

c. 091400, 1/C, BT349075, while sweeping area found 2x bunkers 6'x6'. Inside bunker found 1x GI steel pot and 1x jungle hat.

d. 091445, 1/B, 274114, while on patrol fd 1x hAF w/medical supplies. She was taken to IPW. Also fd 2x hootches 10x10x10 w/bunkers of same size under neath hootches, inside was cooking utensils.

e. 091715, 2/C, BT354089, while on patrol rec'd approx 10x rds SAF, Dir N approx 700M. 2/C ang'd w/SAF and processed arty. Res: 2x US WIA, urgent D/O called at 1720, D/O completed by D/O 89 at 1755. Packs taken to 27th Surg. During D/O bird rec'd SAF.

f. 091750, RF-931, BT293084, while on patrol detonated BBT, unk type. Res: 2x packs WIA, Echo Recon while moving to NAS spotted the patrol and called in a priority D/O. C/C bird bought packs to Ky Tra and D/O 89 completed D/O at 1825. Packs taken to 91st Evac.

3. (U) RADAR: 090700 to 100700 February 71: NONE

4. (U) IMF REPORTS: 090700 to 100700 February 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 100700 to 110700 February 71

EMNT	SR	SS	CENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0627	0715	1841	1930	0858	2109	6	10 February 71
0627	0715	1842	1930	0941	2207	13	11 February 71

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF CONFIDENTIAL				Page No. <u>1</u>	No. of Pages <u>13</u>
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
<u>8213</u>		<u>318089</u>	From To		
<u>5BN. 46 inf. 198 Bde.</u>		<u>KY TRA</u>	Hour Date	Hour Date	Hour Date
			<u>0001</u> <u>10 Feb.</u>	<u>2100</u> <u>10 Feb.</u>	<u>2100</u> <u>10 Feb.</u>
Item No.	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
To	Out				
1		0001 (u) JOURNAL opened by SPIA TEWELL	MFR	WAT	
2	0100	(u) SITREP for 5/16 Rogerson To DUNCAN Annex-A P-1	M ARTY	WAT E.H.	
3	0200	(u) SITREP for 5/16 Rogerson To HATFIELD Annex-A P-2	M ARTY	WAT E.H.	
4	0300	(u) SITREP for 5/16 McINTOSH To HATFIELD Annex-A P-3	M ARTY	WAT E.H.	
5	0400	(u) SITREP for 5/16 McINTOSH To HATFIELD Annex-A P-4	M ARTY	WAT E.H.	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
 Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

82/3

Location

318089

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

Date

5 BN. 46 INP, 198 Bde

KYTBA

0001 10 Feb.

270

10 Feb.

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
6		0420	(C) MSG. CONCERNING VIA AIRASSET + The move - MENTO of Dco PASSED TO REAR - FULTZ - LYTI'N Ble. SGT. Green D - SP14 Pierce Dco. 270: DAB F.C. - JAS. by SP14 Tewell	82/3 270 F.C. LYTI'N Ble. Rear	hst
7		0500	(u) SITREP for 5th Rogerson to Anier-A	Bonsak R-5	hst
8		0545	(u) C/S Report: 270 F.C. Tot. 270 F.C. Tot. 1 1 - 2 11 8 - 19 0 0 - 0 1 1 - 2 9 7 - 16 3 0 - 3 10 8 - 18 15 9 - 29 M ² INTOSH to HWHfield.	52/3	hst
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-13		318089		From To			
5 BN. 46inf. 1983de.		KYTRA		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	10 FEB.	2400	10 FEB.
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
9		0600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Rogerson To HAT P.4 Annex-A P-6	M		LH	
10		0645	(C) WEEKLY PLANS SENT TO LT. Gnrwood by MSINTosh	S 3/5 Rde.		LH	
12		0645	(u) 1st Lt Amoss and Sp/4 Tawell off duty.	MFR		LH	
13		0645	(u) 1st Lt Tabela and Sgt. Martin on duty.	MFR		LH	
14		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Feltgar Annex A P-7	m Acty		DL	
15		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Feltgar	m Acty		DL	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

8213

318089

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5 BN, 46 Inf, 198 Bde KYTRA

2001 10 Feb.

290 10 Feb.

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
15		Cont	(u) Annex A P-8		
16		0825	(c) 5/4 CO - Do not move to fat City except on order from this Hq and advise this Hq when mission today is complete To Hill 270 by Lt. Tabala	5/3 D ²²	MM EEP
17		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/4 Inf To Sp/4 Foreman by Sp/4 F. Lynd Annex A P-9	m Acty	MM DL
18		1000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/4 Inf To Sp/4 Dwyer by Sp/4 Thompson Annex A P-10	m Acty	MM DL
19		1100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/4 Inf To Sp/4 Dwyer by Sp/4 Marks Annex A P-11	m Acty	MM DL
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation

S 2/3

Location

318089

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 Bde

K-TRA

0000 10 Feb.

2900 10 Feb.

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
20		1200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Baseck by Sp/4 Mlarois Annex A P-12	m Acty	ml DL
21	1220		(c) P/F Locations for today 299108, 299097, 318103, 319094. Posted Lt. Table	S 2/3	ml
22	1255		(c) 5/46 S-3, passed to Bde the concept of combined ops. to be run on the morning of 11 Feb. To Lt. Hatt by Maj Van Eynde	S 2/3	ml
23		1300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dwyer by Sp/4 Mlarois Annex A P-13	m Acty	ml DL
24		1315	(c) 5/46 S-3 companies concerned RECEIVED warning order by DUE	S 2/3 ER C. 22 D. 22	ml DUE DUE DUE
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S²/3

318089

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5BN. 96INF. 198Bde

KYTRA

0001 10 Feb.

2900 10 Feb.

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
25.		1400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Banskup by Sp4 Banskup Annex A P-14	m Acty	ML DL
26.		1500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Banskup by Sp4 Banskup Annex A P-15	m Acty	ML DL
27		1600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Banskup by Sp4 Felgar Annex A P-16	m Acty	ML XX
28	1640		(C) Tam ky Intel 10/0000 90 U.C. at BT 260095 with 1-82mm and (1) 30cal mg. May be element of X-16 operate in Ngac Tho village. To Sp4 Felgar by RJS. To Sp4 Banskup by Sp4 Felgar	S 2/3	ML
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

30/3

318089

From

To

5BN. 961st. 1982de

KYTRA

Hour: Date

Hour: Date

Date

on 10 Feb.

290 10 Feb.

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
28		1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Basecamp by Sp/4 Felgar Annex A P-17	m Acty	ML DL
29		1800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Mannis Annex A P-18	m Acty	ML DL
30	1800		(u) Bde Request clearance for APD 410 ML 5599 4R 4594 Clear by Tim Chen 5/46 FT To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Felgar	S 2/3	ML
31	1830		(u) PF locations for tonight 313082, 314087, 314095	S 2/3	ML
32	1840		(u) Bde Request clearance for NH 41 and NH 43 same guide as before To Sp/4	S 2/3	ML
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S ² /3		318089		From To			
5 BN 46 int. 198 Bde.		KYTRA		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				001	10 Feb.	2200	10 Feb.
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
32.				(c) Transferred by Sgt. Lark Clear by Tin Chan 5/46 Lt Tabela To Saly Forestry by Saly Felgar			
33.			1840	(u) 1st Lt Tabela and Sgt. Masterson off duty.		MFR	WAT
34.			1840	(u) LT. AMHSS + SP14 TEWELL on duty		MFR	WAT
35.			1900	(u) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson to Bangkok Annex-A P-19		M ARTY	WAT F.B.
36.			2000	(u) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson to Bangkok Annex-A P-20		M ARTY	WAT F.B.
37			2010	(c) Cco: 5/46 is H F CP-1		S ² /3	WAT
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 2/3		KYTRA		From		To	
5BN 96 INF. 198 Bde		318089		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	10 Feb.	2900	10 Feb.
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
37	(CONT.)	34 40 90					
38	2035	(C) 3/10 To 1940 while moving To night ambush sight, called urgent D/O for U.S. PAK w/possible HEATSTROKE (101, 2 Feb 46) D/O 57 complete in 2030 PAK John Skeleton Taken to 27th Got-416043. LT. AMASS To Sgt. Green.	S 2/3 Bde.	WJH			
39	2100	(4) SITREP for 5/46 M ² JINTON To HATFIELD Annex-A P-21	M ARTY	WJH T.B.			
40	2200	(4) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson To BONSAC Annex-A P-22	M ARTY	WJH T.B.			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10
Page No13
No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2/3		318089		From		To	
5BN. 46 INF. 198 Bde		KYTRA		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	10 FEB.	2300	10 FEB.
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
	To Out						
41	2210	(C) To J2540 ELEMENTS OF RF 132 SPOTTED APPROX. 15 KM Co. MOVING FROM NW TO SE. RF 132 INITIATED CONTACT W/SAF Enemy Returned SAF. No CASUALTIES + 444 ENEMY RESULTS ARTY FIRED IWP + 26 HE 105 Rds. GI 333/37 TEWELL TO DUNCAN	S2/3 Bde. LYTIN 270 F.C. Bco.	WH			
42	2217	(C) 210 ^{TE} 2205, WHILE ON SIGHT PATROL Found IWP USED. TRAIL RUNNING W TO E. ALSO SPOTTED SOME K'ND OF BUILDING Ker. HRE Sweeping AREA NEW. ARTY. being processed GOLF VIC 347103, M51104 To DUNCAN.	S2/3 Bde.	WH			
43	2219	(C) R. 1d LITTLE R. 1d LOCAL DOG P. 1d TRUCK	S2/3	WH			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

5 BN. 46 inf. Bde.

KYTRA

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 FEB.	2100	10 FEB.

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
43		(cont.)	14: 296184, 298190, 300193, 305192, 302182, 303177, 306176, 313178, 318180, 316- 187. 118: 263137, 260136, 258133, 258126, 263129, 305162, 300150, 290145, 278170, 280173, 268167, 266164, 262150, 271189.		
44		2245	LOCATIONS of RF/132: 325130, 317127, 326127, 310127, 314126, 316126	8 ² 13	WPA
45		2300	(4) PITREP for 5 th Reported to HHC/201 Answered R 23	M AITY	WPA T.R.
46		2315	(4) Ref. to Item 42 - Also found 1 Rectangular hole		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 12

No of Pages 12

Organization or Installation S ² /3		Location 318089		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour: Date	Hour: Date
5 BN. 46 Inf. 198 Bde.		KYTRA		001 10 FEB	2900 Feb.
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
46		(CONT)	6'12' while checking AREA.		
47		2320	(C) B.P. Item 41 while Sweeping AREA found 10 Rds BOMMORTARS. SHABRA BLACK VR'd AREA w/ wayfindings (G# 335119)	S ² /2	LAT
48		2325	(C) Tot 2200 PSDF's (C) Ly Tin while in was spotted SQUAD SIZE V.C. element moving W/ PRAX-30M PS's Engaged w/ S AF + U.C. Returned SAE, V.C. EVaded E. Day Friendly or Enemy Casualties ARTY Fired ill GoI 435154. TEWELL TO DUNCAN	S ² /2	LAT
49		2400	(C) SITREP for 5/46	M	LAT
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation

CONFIDENTIAL

Location

Period Covered

82/3

318089

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

Date

5 BN. 46 ind. 198 Bde.

KYTRA

0001

0 FEB.

29

0 Feb.

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
44		(CONT)	Propaganda To BANSAR Amur-A -R-24	ARTY	T.B.
50		1240	(C) Summary of Today's operations. Rec WALKED To CHICAP CHICAP Then TRUCKED To CHICAP. Rec CONTINUED operations in AO FROM: 3115 To 3111 To 3011 To 3010 To 2510 To 265135 To 2713 To 280137 To START. Cec. continued operations in P.O. FROM: 3310 To 3610 To 3807 To 3805 To 3305 To START. alc 2205 while on night PATROL found MUDLUSE TRAIL ALSO A bunker Rec TRUCK hole, GE 347103 WALKED into Rec Dec CONTINUED operations		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

No. of Pages.

Location

Period Covered

5 BN. 96' of 195 Bds.

3/80 & 9

KYTR

FROM

70

Hour	Date
------	------

House

Date _____

10 Feb.

9400

 $0 \in \mathbb{B}$

Robert H. Mann

Signature

DONALD F. VAN NUNE, MAJ, INF, S-3

Donald F. Van Eynde

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
5 BN. 46 INF. 1982		315059 KVTRA	From	To		
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
1		0001	0001	11 Feb.	240	1 Feb.
			Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
			(2) JOURNAL opened by SP/4 TEWELL		MFR	LTA
2		0100	(W) SITREP For 5/46 TEWELL To NATF. 46 ANNEX-A P-1		M ARTY	LTA T.B.
3		0200	(L) SITREP For 5/46 TEWELL To BWSA ANNEX-A P-2		M ARTY	LTA T.B.
4	Lance, TR	0200	(C) SABRE BLACK ON STATION AT 2300. VR'd AROUND RF/132 AREA + N.H. 41+43 w/ Neg findings. ORR STAT. AT 0015. TEWELL TO SGT. Green.		Sa/3 Bde.	LTA
5		0300	(W) SITREP For 5/46 TEWELL To DUNCAN		M ARTY	LTA T.B.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

S²/3

Location

318089

Period Covered

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0000 21 FEB 2400 11 FEB.

5 BN 46 INF. 198 Bde.

KYTRA

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
5		(CONT.)	Annex-A P-3		
6		0400	(u) SITRep for 546 TEWELL To DUOCAN Annex-A P-4	M ARTY	WAA T.B.
7		0500	(u) SITRep for 546 TEWELL To HATfield Annex-A P-5	M ARTY	WAA T.B.
6		0520	(c) C/S Report: 270 EC - Tot 270 EC - Tot 0 0 - 0 13 0 - 13 0 0 - 0 0 0 - 0 13 0 - 13 0 0 - 0 13 0 - 13 13 0 - 13		
7		0600	(u) SITRep for 546 TEWELL To HATfield Annex-A P-6	M ARTY	WAA T.B.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 3

No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
From		To		Hour		Date	
58N 461N 148E		K YTRA		0000		11 FEB	
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
8			0640	(1) ER LEFT KYTRON PARALL PATROL	S2/3	LH	
9			0700	(4) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL TO HATFOLB Arty Annex A P-7	m	LH	
10			0710	(1) 3/1 ATCP-6-339106	S2/3	LH	
11			0715	(4) (7) AMASS + SP18 TEWELL OFF duty	S2/3 MFR	LH	
12			0715	(w) 1st Lt. Tabala and Sgt. Masters on duty	m FR	LH	
13			0800	(w) 3.1 Rpt for 5/46 Inf To Sp4Bansack by Sp4 Falgar Annex A P-8	m Arty	LH	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DEPUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

4
Page No

22
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

S 3/3

Location

F55 Ky Tra

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

Date

575 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

BT 318089

0001 4 Feb 71 2400 11 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
14		0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Banskack by Sp4 Marois Annex A P-9	Acty	EH
15	0955		(c) Bde: Request clearance for time frame ext. for LRRP Box #9 UL 4104, LR -4501 until 22/2400 also LRRP Box #11 UL 4502 LR 4899, off 12/0600 to 22/1200. Both clear 5/46 - DUE. Clear Ly Tin - DOI To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Banskack	S 3/3	EH
16		1000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Banskack by Sp4 Banskack Annex A P-10	Acty	EH
17		1100	(c) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Banskack by Sp4 Marois Annex A P-11	Acty	EH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
		FSTS Ky Tra		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
6 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde S 3/3		BT 318089		0001	11 Feb 71	2400	11 Feb 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
18	1115		(c) Bdr's Request clearance for NH 41 Clear by Tin-Chac and NH 43 Clear Tam Ky - Cam. Both clear 5/46 Lt. Tabala to PFC Smith by Lt. Tabala	S 3/3	SM		
19	1125		(c) RF 132 advisor: TOI 11/1015 RF 132 while sweeping area RLE of Ky Tra, found 3 hatches at grid 335114. 2 hatches at 344116 size 4'x6'x8' they were destroyed in place. To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Bransford.	S 3/3	SM		
20	1200		(w) Sit. Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sp/4 Benseck by Sp/4 Marois Annex A P-12	m Acty	SM E.W		
21	1300		(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Felgar	m Acty	SM EB		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6
Page No22
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

FST Ky Tra

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde S 2/3 TST 318 089

0001 11 Feb 71 2400 11 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
21	Cont		(u) Annex A R 13		
22	1330		(C) B ^{SO} TOI 11/1300 3/5 while on patrol found a sign along side a trail which read "Many mines in this area, do not come further, keep out." Sign was written in Vietnamese checked with RF 331 CO. to see if any of his men had put up the sign and he said no they hadn't. 3/5 continued with their patrol plans.	S 2/3	MM
23	1400		(u) Sit Rep for 5746 Inf To Sply Bussack by Sply Marois Annex A R-14	in Acty	MM
24	1410		BLZUTI 247956 Code A Unidate To Sply Marois by Sply Crane	S 2/3	MM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7
Page No22
No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
		FST Ky Tra		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
2Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde S 2/3		BT 318085		0001	11 Feb 71	2400	11 Feb 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
25	1415		(a) BT 29 TOI 11/1530 2/3 while on patrol, spotted 1 VC carrying wicker basket, wearing light colored clothing. The VC, had sighted 2/3 first and upon seeing them he turned and fled 2/3 engaged with SAF with neg. results approx 75 m. Dist 240° GOI 298 122 To Sp/4 Forward by Lt. Tabala	S 2/3	ML		
26	1420		(c) BT 28 BT-3 8 Feb. 270 RUA of unk unit loc. Phu Tho BT 300088.8888 uniforms, weapons 3-81 mm, mortar and 3 mg's, 20 BT-40 Rockets, 4-60 mm mortars and complete individual weapons Mission unk.	S 2/3 Tam Ky	ML JTP		
			BT-3 08/08 30 Feb 200 VC. of unk. unit located at Ky Sanh				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

22
No of Pages

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

FST Ky Tra

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

STBn 46 Inf 198 Inf Td S 2/3 BT 318089

0001 11 Feb 71 2400 11 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
26		Cont	(c) Village, Via TST 395000 and TST 380010 Weapons - 2-81mm mortars, 1 machine gun, 1 anti aircraft machine gun, 12 TS-40 Rockets 20 122 mm rockets, 122 Rocket Launchers, indiv. weapons and explosives. Mission: to cooperate with 11-20 and 11-30 and other units in launching and attacking 26th and GUR' out post and Ky Chant Village and Ky Khwang Vill. and kidnap GUR' cadres and collect provisions from 10 Feb to 15 Feb 71.		
			TS-4 08/1200 Feb, 120 men of 72 unit Loc Phuong Loi Hamlet Ky Our Vill TST 230130 Weapons 1-82mm mortar, 1-60mm mortar 2 machine guns, 9 TS-40 rockets.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 9

No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
			FST Ky Tra		From		To	
Item No	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
26	Cont		5TBn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde S ³ /S TST 318089 61 Complete individual weapons Mission Unk. TB-3 8 Feb 71 130 men of X-16 sapper Loc Phung Loi TST 228090 Weapons: 2 mg's 2-60mm mortars, 9-TB-4A rockets 1M-79, 8 AR15, 3 SKS, 4 AP mines, AK 47's, Hand Grenades Mission: to launch attack in Ky Kung Vill. and Ky Rinh Vill. also to collect provisions and kidnap GVN cadres 10-12 Feb. TB-3 08/0900 8 VC district level cadres of Tam Ky Dist. Loc Ky Sanh Vill TST 438065. Weapons: 3 pistols 1 AR15 several AK-47 also have documents. miss. to move to Ly Tin Dist. They have been staying in Ky Sanh in order to organize a supply point		0001	11 Feb 71	2400	11 Feb 71
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10
Page No22
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

F55 Ky Tra

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5TB 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde S 3/3

BT 518089

0001

11 Feb 71

2400

11 Feb 71

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Init-
ials

26

Cont

(c) and cooperate with VCI
in Ky Hanh Vill and Ky Sanh Vill
to plan attack at an undetermined
place and time. They are also
to collect taxes from people
at Ky Sanh Vill.

Cont.

BT

BT-4 08/1000 230 VC of unit
unit loc. Da Ban Hill BT 222028
Weapons 1-80 mm mortars, 3 mg's.
2-60 mm mort. BT-30 rockets,
and individual weapons. Mission
To cooperate with local forces
of Ly Tin Dist. and attack
Village officers refuge camps
and out post, bridges and culverts
from 09-15 Feb To Sp/4 Marcos
by Sp/4 Cruz Boat sent to
D ca 5/40. Ly Tin will get info.
from Bde in am. To Harvey

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 11

No 22 of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered				
		From		To				
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
578 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde S 3/3		F5B Ky Tra		BT 318089		0001 11 Feb 71		2400 11 Feb 71
27	1500	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Branstord Annex A P-15	m Acty	ML EH				
28	1555	(c) PF locations for tonight 324087, 325096, 314087, 314095, 318093 to Masters	S 3/3	ML				
29	1600	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sp4 Forrey by Sp4 Felgar Annex A P-16	m Acty	ML EH				
301	1630	(c) TS 89: T.OI 11/1500 4th while on patrol, crossing a clearing. Teak approx 60 yds. AK fire Dir SE, approx 45 m Results 1st Lt W/T A gunshot wound to leg. Called 1st Lt Dp at 1505 complete by 2/C 51st 1545 with help from Gloverland	S 3/3	ML				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature			

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

FS75 Ky Tra

From

To

Hour: Date

Hour: Date

Date

575 46 Inf 198 Inf 130 E S 4/3

BT 318089

0201 11 Feb 71

2400

11 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
30		Cont.	Onha came on station at 1530 Pack taken to 27th Warlord expended and went off station at 1605 4/3 also engaged with SAF and called Acty. 4/3 swept before D/C and had 11kg results but are still pursuing 1st sat last a fingered pack 13AL To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Makois		
31		1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Felgare Annex A R-17	m Acty	SM EH
32		1800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Makois Annex A R-18	m Acty	SM EH
33		1830	(c) Tde 12 Feb LKRP trans Arkansas and Montana will be inserted	S 4/3 X ^{co}	SM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
		FSTB Ky Tra		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde S 3/3		BT318089		0001	11 Feb 71	2400	11 Feb 71
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
33			(a) into AOTax #9 Pri L.C. 418054, AH L.C. 424054 Call sign Circus 99 freq. 60.00 To Sp/4 Felgar by Sp/4 Dugan				
34	1835		(a) Bde - Request clearance for AC-41 - Clear except for grid square 4807, AC 42 from 1995 to 3098 to 3092 to 2091 to Start. APD 41-D UL 3599 LR 4594 To Sp/4 Marois by Sp/4 Forney. Clear Ly Tin - Chw. 5/46 - Lt. Tabela To Sgt. Creech by Sp/4 Marois	S 3/3		RM	
35	1835		(a) 1st Lt. Tabela and Sgt Masters off duty	MFC		RM	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

318089

From

To

5 BN. 46 inf. 1983d

KYTRA

Hour Date

Hour Date

2001 11 FEB

2400 11 FEB

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
36		1835	(u) LT AMASS + SP14 TEWELL on duty	MFR	WAT
37		1856	(c) 2/c TEL 1800 while on PATROL found a TRAIL Running SE. ALSO heard MOVEMENT DIR 4900 PROX. A00M. ARE NOW Engaging w/ARTY. GOI 338678. MARIOs To GREEN.	S ² /3 Bde.	WAT
38		1900	(u) SITREP for 5/AG McINTosh To BONSAC Annex-A T-19	M ARTY	WAT P.B.
39		1935	(c) TRAVIS EXTRACTION Given NEG because of Chulai Taking incoming Rockets. SGT. GREEN To McINTosh.	S ² /3	WAT
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 15

No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
		FSTB Ky Tka		From		To	
		BT 318089		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TB 46 Int 148 Int Bde S ² /3				0001	11 Feb 71	2400	11 Feb 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
40		2000	(C) SITREP for 5/4G Rogerson to Borsak Amazex-A P-20	M ARTY	WAT T.B		
41		2010	(C) SABRE 40 on station AT 1930 To VR 4L. Could NOT go in because of Chubai Receiving Rockets. Checked back in AT 2008 To VR 4L. Neg. Air Hazards, STANDARD AMERICAN Rules, Given Call sign of Friendly ELEMENT. CLEAR RTA.	S ² /3	WAT		
42		2020	(C) LYTI in DISTRICT AT 2008 Reported movement AT 470079. Requested SHARE ship. AT 2012 LYTI said disregard because movement was	S ² /3 Bde.	WAT		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

22 16
No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
		From		To			
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
57th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde 5 1/2		BT 318039		0001	11 Feb 71	2400	11 Feb 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out					
42			(Cont) Friendly Little People, LT. AMASS To LT. HALL.				
43		2055	(C) SABRE 40 off station for fuel.			S 3/3	WAH
44		2100	(u) SITREP for 546 McINTosh To HATfield Annex-A P-21			M ARTY	WAH TB
45		2105	(C) SABRE 40 Returned from fuel.			S 2/3	WAH
46		2027	(U) SABRE 40 spotted in Rocket + Rocket Launcher checked w/ Lytin for Political clearance. LYTin said Neg. because they had a P.F. Location at that yr's. The P.F's were having a			S 2/3 Bde	WAH but
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
		FST Ky Tra		From		To	
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5Bn 46 Inf 198 T & Bde		5 7/8 BT 318089		0001	11 Feb 71	2400	11 Feb 71
46		(Cont.)	Religious ceremony. AT 2105 Aco. Alerted for possible squad insertion. SABRE said the Launcher was 6-8 ft. long, 3-6" dia, shiny, metallic, on an incline & aimed at 17 Bayonet. At 2107 LYIN called back w/Political clearance by THU. CLEAR 546 DKE. SABRE engaged. Had a flame ^{mayhem} flame at spot that was engaged. Rocket exploded. Then after a while SABRE heard a secondary explosion. Got 982029. Major VAVENOVE TOLY, GARWOOD.				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 19

No of Pages 2

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

FST Sky Tra

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5TH 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde S 2/3 BST 318089

0001 11 Feb 71

2400 11 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
A7	1900	2000	(C) AT 1915, CHU LAI Rec'd 1-122mm VRL that impacted near Div. Commanders MESS. NEG. Damage Muzzle Flashes were Reported AT: 435019, 945013, 452018. ARTY. Fired counter rockets & SABRE 90 VRL AREA.	S 2/3	LAA
A8	2100		(u) SITREP for 546 Rogerson to BONSAN Amex-A P-21	M ARTY	LAA T.B.
A9	2150		(C) SABRE 90 while VRLg IN AREA AROUND 270, Reported muzzle flashes No 4 270, SABRE engaged AREA RESULTS WNK. (C) 922059, 4. AMAS TO HATFIELD.	P 2/3 Bde	LAA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
		FSTN Hy Tra		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5Br 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde S 3/3		BT 318085		0001	11 Feb 71	2400	11 Feb 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
	In	Out					
50		2200	(u) SITREP for 5/46 MEINTOSH TO AIRFIELD ANNEX-A P-22	M ARTY		LAA TIB	
51		2201	(c) SABRE 90 OFFSTATION	S 2/3		LAA	
52		2205	(c) Rec'd Locations FROM TAMILK.	S 2/3		LAA	
53		2230	(c) SABRE 40 OFFSTATION To check AREA that has Recent SENSOR Readings. GOT-445065	S 2/3		LAA	
54		2247	(c) SABRE 40 OFFSTATION w/veg. RESULTS.	S 2/3		LAA	
55		2300	(u) SITREP for 5/46 Boysen To Benson ANNEX-A P-23	M ARTY		LAA TIB	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered				
S 3/3		FSTKY Tra		From		To		
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
56	2332	(C) Reaction Force: Acc. w/82 PAX REACT. PLT: 3/1A w/20 PAX LT. CRAFT.	S 3/3	124	0001	1/ Feb 71	2400	1/ Feb 71
57	2400	W Sit Rep Sor 5/46 TEWELL To Bowsak Annex-A P-34	M ARTY	124 TIP				
58	2400	(C) Summary of operations in 5/46 A.O. AC2 CONTINUED RETRAIN IN Re AR. Bco. CONTINUED OPERATIONS in A.O. FROM: 3115 TO 3111 To 3011 To 3010 To 2510 To 265135 To 2713 To 280137 To START. 2/8 To 1300 while on patrol found assign that said "Keep						
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 21

No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation S 3/3		Location FSR Ky Tsa		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		BT 318089		0001	11 Feb 71	2400	11 Feb 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
58		(CONT.)	AWAY, MINES. SIG W WAS IN VIETNAMESE. RF 132 SAID THEY DIDN'T PUT THE SIG W UP.				
			2/B TOE 1330 WHILE PATROLING SPOTTED 1 V.C. V.C. SAW 2/B 1 st & FLED ENGAGED W/ SAA				
			C/ Neg. Results. GE 298122				
			2/B 1500 WHILE ON PATROL				
			RECD APPROX 60 RDS A.K.				
			SIG. Results 14.5. WITH				
			PAX D/O by D/O 51 AT 1545				
			TAKEN TO 2 nd ENGAGED W/				
			SAA & ARTY.				
			C/ CONTINUED OPERATION				
			IN A.O. FROM 3310 TO 3610				
			TO 3807 TO 3805 TO 3805 TO				
			START.				
			D/ CONTINUED OPERATION				
			IN A.O. FROM 3804 TO 4104				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 22

No of Pages 22

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
		FSB Ky Tea		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5Bn 46 Inf 1982 S Bde S 73		BT 318089		0001	11 Feb 71	2400	11 Feb 71
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
59			(cont.) To 4101 To 4048 To 3498 To PART ER continued operations AROUND KYTRA Chulai 1940 Re'd 1-122M Rd. Neg. DAMAGE. PABR 400 Ashile VR in light 4143 spotted a Rocket Launcher, + Rocket. PABR destroyed. GAF 982024				
60	2400		(u) JOURNAL closed by SP/9TENE	17FR		WAA.	
			Robert J. Amass				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			
LD F. VAN STEEN, WJ, 1st Lt				Donald F. Van Steen			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDP-302

11 February 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #011-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 110700 to 120700 February 71: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 110700 to 120700 February 71

a. 111015, RF-132, while sweeping area NE of Ky Tra fd 3x hootches at BT 335114, and 2x hootches at BT344116. The hootches were 4'x6'x8' all were dest'd.

b. 111300, 2/B, BT298122, while on patrol fd sign along side of trail written in VN, it read "Many mines in this area, do not go any further, Keep Out". Checked w/RF-931 to see if they knew anything of sign, they didn't. 2/B continued w/patrol.

c. 111330, 2/B, BT298122, while on patrol spotted 1x VC carrying wicker basket and wearing light colored clothing. Eng'd w/SAP VC evaded to N neg res.

d. 111500, 2/B, BT300120, while on patrol rec'd approx 60x rds SAP, Dir SE approx 47N. Eng'd w/SAP and arty. Res: 1x US WIA, D/O called at 1905 completed at 1550. Pack was taken to 27th Surg. 2/B swept w/neg res.

e. 111915, Chu Lai, 'rec'd 1x 122mm rocket neg damage or cas. Arty processed at 435019, 445013 and 45018.

f. 112027, SABRE 40, BT482027, spotted a rocket and rocket launcher. Launcher was 6-8' long and 3-5' wide. At 2107 Ly Tin gave political clearance, and Sabre eng'd and dest'd rkt & launcher.

g. 112150, SABRE 40, BT422054, while on VR around Hill 270 sighted missile flashed N of 270. Sabre eng'd, neg res.

h. 120220, Fatt City, BT442069, Radar detected 4x packs moving SE of F.C. 4.2 expended 17 HE.

i. Late Entry, 112230, Fatt City, BT442067, radar detected 13x packs moving N of F.C., 4.2 expended 24 HE.

j. 120655, LRP's (Mont. & Ark), BT418033, rec'd SAP from UNSEF and from unk Dir. Processed Arty and 4.2 LRP's ret'd SAP.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals:
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDP-BCZ

11 February 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #011-71

3. (U) RADAR: 110700 to 120700 February 71: NONE
4. (U) TMF REPORTS: 110700 to 120700 February 71: NONE
5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 110700 to 120700 February 71

SENT	SR	SS	SENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0526	0716	1835	1924	2313	1046	75	12 February 71
0526	0716	1835	1925	2359	1119	66	13 February 71

Acknowledge

PASMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICAL

Dalhousie
WATSON
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals:
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered		
			From	To		
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th 46 Inf. 198 Inf. Bde S ² /3			FST Ky Tra	0001	12 Feb 71	2400 12 Feb 71
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken
1			0001	(U) JOURNAL OPENED by SP/4 TEWELL.		MFR
2			0018	(C) SABRE to OV STATION TOUR 91+43.		S ² /3
3			0050	(C) Rec'd Locations of 2/1 in our A.O. : 2/1A-253077, 2/1A+A-251081		S ² /3
4			0100	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL to BONSACK Annex-A P-1		M ARTY
5			0200	(U) SITREP for 5/46 ROYERSON to BONSACK Annex-A P-2		M ARTY
6			0210	(C) Bco have a speech SPEAKING MAN ON RADIO AT		S ² /3 B
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature	
					GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>2</u>	No <u>17</u> of Pages <u>7</u>
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
		FSB KyTra			
5Bn 462nd Inf 198TH ABDE S 2/3		BT 318089			
		From		To	
		Hour Date		Hour Date	
		0001 12 FEB 71		2400 12 Feb 71	
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
6			(CONTIN) EACH PLATAT 1 st C. 9th FOR AMSG. MSG DUNBAR TO Bco.		
7		0213	(1) TOTAM KY ^{REAR-5-4} Bco WILL be moving by Landon 13 FEB. To where Road Junction S. REAR (5-4) (284155.) off to go to Nui Chop TRA. S-4 informed To have TRUCKS AT this POINT NOT LATER THAN 1200 hrs 13 FEB. by MSG. DUNBAR	S 2/3 TAM KY REAR (5-4)	
8		0217	(C) P-3 WANTS TAM KY PRU Adviser on SECURE AT 0800 hrs. by MSG. DUNBAR.	TAM KY S 2/3	
9		0222	(C) P-3 Requests FROM LYTIN DSA ALIST by LYTIN DSA.	S 2/3	btl
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3

No of Pages 17

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
Item No	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials	
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde S 3/3		FST Ky Tra		0001 12 Feb 71 2400 12 Feb 71			
9			(CONTD) COORDINATE + NAME OF ALL Code C VILLIAGES IN OUR A.D. by 1200 hrs. LTC PASSMORE hopes To VISIT Tomorrow IN Afternoon. by MSG. DUNBAR				
10	0226		(C) ACO ^{CO} ST 1 ST 2 ND 3 RD 4TH S 2/3 PLATOON Leaders be prepared ACO. ON 15 MIN. NOTICE FROM 1100 1200 hrs. To CONDUCT T ^T w/R/S bird of following 2 A.O.'s by Priority. 1-UL-2905 LR-3900 2-3809 To 3807 To 4106 To 4306 To 4309 To START by MSG. DUNBAR.				
11	0300		(C) SITREP For 5146 TEWELL TO HATFIELD ARTY Annex - A P 3		M	HAH T.B.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

17
No of Pages

Organization or Installation
s 3/5

Location
FSTS KyTra

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 Feb 71	2400	12 Feb 71

5th 46 Int 198 Int Bde

BT 318089

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
12	0400		(4) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson To Bousak Annex-A P-4	M ARTY	HA TIP
13	0500		(4) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson To Hatfield Annex-A P-5	M ARTY	HA TIP
14	0528		(6) C/S Report: 270 F.C. Tot. 270 F.C. Tot. 1 2-3 2941--70 0 0-0 2 1-3 24 20-44 0 0-0 25 22-47 3192-73 Rogerson To Hatfield	S2/3 Ble	HA
15	0600		(4) SITREP for 5/46 M-INTosh To Hatfield Annex-A P-6	M ARTY	HA TIP

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5

No of Pages 17

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
From		To		From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
52/3		318089					
EBN-46 Int. 1988dc		KYTRA		0001 12 Feb.		2900 12 Feb.	
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
16	0605			(C) #2230/11 FIC. RADAR detected 13 PAX MOVING N, F.C. 4.2 EXPENDED 24 Hrs Rds, ON SEL GOF 442067		82/3 Bde Sgt Green	Wt
17	0612			(C) T-2220 F.C. RADAR detected 9 PAX MOVING SE F.C. 4.2 EXPENDED 17 HE Rds, ON SEL GOF 442069		82/3 Bde Sgt Green	Wt
18	0630			(u) JOURNAL LT. AMASST SP19 TeweLL off duty		MFR	Wt
19	0650			(u) 1st Lt. Tabala and Sgt. Masters on duty		MFR	Wt
20	0700			(u) Sit Rep for 46 Int		82/3	Wt
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No ⁶	No ¹² Pages
Organization or Installation 82/3		Location 318089		Period Covered	
From		To		Hour Date	
0001		12 Feb.		2400 12 Feb	
5BN, 46 inl, 198 Bdd		KYTRA			

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
20.	Cont		(a) To Sp/4 Feasey by Sp/4 Treadwell Annex A P-7	Arty	EH
21.	0725		(c) Bde's LRRP teams Montana and Arkansas were inserted in Box #9 at 0702 at secondary LZ at 424033. To Sp/4 Fulgar by Sp/4 Dupuy	S 2/3	SM
22.	0740		(c) Bde's LRRP teams Montana and Arkansas at 0655 in primary LZ at 418033 received an unkm. ant. of SAF and returned SAF with unkm. results. at their base. They were then inserted into their secondary LZ at 424033. To Sgt. Masters by Sp/4 Dupuy. Hill 270 exp. 8-4.2 HE on SEL. Sp/4 Greear by Sgt. Masters	S 2/3	SM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				7 Page No	17 No of Pages
Organization or Installation S 2/3		Location 314059		Period Covered From To	
6BN 46 inf. 198Bd K-TRA		000112Feb. 2900 12Feb			
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init-ials	
23.	0800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Spl4 Deputy by Spl4 Branstead Annex A P-8	m Acty	ML EH	
24.	0900	(u) 0740 Sabers 20 checked on station for VTR of AC 41 To Spl4 Deputy by Sgt Masters Sabers picked up Travis snipers at 0745 with LZ at Chu Lai at 0755. To Spl4 Deputy by Spl4 Branstead. Checked off station at 0900 - spotted a well used trail at 478022 To Spl4 Deputy by Spl4 Branstead	S 2/3	ML	
25.	0900	(u) Sit. Rep for 5/46 Int To Spl4 Deputy by Sgt Masters Annex A P-9	m Acty	ML EH	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					
Signature					

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>8</u>		No of Pages <u>17</u>		
Organization or Installation <u>S 3/3</u>		Location <u>FSTB Ky Tra</u>		Period Covered				
				From		To		
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
<u>58th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde</u>		<u>TST 318 089</u>		<u>0001</u>	<u>12 Feb 71</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>12 Feb 71</u>	
Item No	Time		In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
26.	0920				(c) Bde & LRRP Team <u>Ohio</u> was extracted from <u>TBox #10</u> at <u>12/0738 Feb 71</u> . LRRP <u>TBox</u> is still in effect. To <u>Sgt.</u> <u>Masters</u> by <u>Spl4 Dupuy</u> .		<u>S 3/3</u>	<u>ML</u>
27	0930				(c) Bde & LRRP <u>TBox #10</u> is canceled To <u>Spl4 Branstad</u> by <u>Spl4 Dupuy</u>		<u>S 3/3</u>	<u>ML</u>
28		1000			(u) Sit Rep for <u>7/46 Inf</u> To <u>Spl4 Dupuy</u> by <u>Spl4 Branstad</u> <u>Annex A</u> <u>P-10</u>		<u>m</u> <u>Anty</u>	<u>ML</u> <u>EH</u>
29		1100			(u) Sit Rep for <u>5/46 Inf.</u> To <u>Spl4 Branstad</u> by <u>Spl4 Fulgar</u> <u>Annex A</u> <u>P-11</u>		<u>m</u> <u>Anty</u>	<u>ML</u> <u>EH</u>
30.		1200			(u) Sit Rep for <u>5/46 Inf</u> To <u>Spl4 Dupuy</u> by <u>Sgt Branstad</u>		<u>m</u> <u>Anty</u>	<u>ML</u> <u>EH</u>
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 9		No of Pages 17	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 3/3		FSTS Ky Tra					
53rd 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		BT 318089		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	12 Feb 71	2400	12 Feb 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials	
In	Out						
30	Cont	(u) Annex A P-12					
31	1300	(u) Sit Rep for 346 Inf To Sp4 Bensack by Sgt Branford Annex A P-13		m		ML	EH
32	1400	(u) Sit Rep for 346 Inf To Sp4 Bensack by Sgt Branford Annex A P-14		m		ML	EH
33	1405	(c) TOC, Sp4 Tawell and Sp4 Branford received orders for E-5: Congratulations Sgt. Tawell and Sgt Branford		S 3/3		ML	
34	1435	(c) CSO 2 1/2 TOI 12/1300, while on patrol, found 1 bunker 3'x3'x4' Neg recent use. Inside they found 1 rusty GI entrenching tool. Outside		S 3/3		ML	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				10 Page No		17 No of Pages	
Organization or Installation S 2/3			Location FST Ky Tra		Period Covered		
					From To		
					Hour Date	Hour Date	
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde			TST 318089		0001	12 Feb 71	2400 12 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials
34	Cont.		(c) bunker they found 4 old potatoes fields (20'x15'. Destroyed? DOI 347084 To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Bransford DOI				
35	1500		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by ^{Sgt} Sp/4 Bransford Annex A P-15		m	Acty	SH EH
36	1600		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Bransford by Sgt Bransford Annex A P-16		m	Acty	SH EH
37	1655		(c) Bde request clearance for NH 41 Clear by Tim DOI 5/46 Lt. Tabala To Sgt. Clark by Sp/4 Folgar			S 2/3	SH
38	1700		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Bransford by Sgt Bransford		m	Acty	SH EH
Type, Job and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	17 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S 3/3		FSB Ky Tra		From To	
5TSn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		BT 318089		Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001 12 Feb 71	2400 Feb 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
In	Out				
38	Cont	(u) Annex A P-17			
39	1630 into entry	(u) C ²⁰ TOI 12/1505 1/2 white on patrol acc 3 chicanos and 15 kids. at AK fire. Dir N.E. Prox 75 m. Results 1MS back WIA w/frag wounds to foot. Priority D/O called at 1510. 1/2 returned SAF and mm 5/56 105 M.E. Secured a 6E and D/O 57 completed D/O at 1606 escorted by waveled 23. Pack taken to 27th surg. Acty completed and 1/2 sweeping area at this time To Sp/4 Ryan by Sp/4 Bransford		S 3/3	SM
40	1800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Bransford by Sgt. Bransford Annex A P-18		m	SM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				12 Page No		12 of Pages	
Organization or Installation S 3/3		Location FST Ky Tra		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
STB 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		TST 318089		0001	12 Feb 71	2400	12 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
41	1820		(c) Bde Request clearance for AR 41 and APD 410 - Clear by Tin clear 5/4 Lt. Tabela To Sgt Lank by Sp4 Felgar	S 3/3		ML	
42	1810	Late Entry	(c) C ² Ref Item #39 12/1650 1/6 swept area of contact and found several cultivated fields and an animal trap - already tripped with dead rat inside. GOE 348082 To Sp4 Dagny by Sp4 Felgar	S 3/3		ML	
43	1830		(c) 1st Lt. Tabela and Sgt, Masters off duty,	m FR		ML	
44	1830		(c) LT. AREASS + Sgt. Tabela on duty	S 3/3		ML	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

13
Page No

17 of Pages

Organization or Installation

S2/3

Location

718089

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5 BN 46 INF, 1988

KVTRA

00012Feb.

21012Feb.

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Init-
ials

45

1800

(u) SITREP for 5/46
MCINTOSH To BONGAK
Annex-A P-19

M

ARTY

UAH

T.B.

46

1920

(c) LOCATIONS of RF 931
for Tonight: 329087, 325096,
314087, 314095, 318093

S2/3

ER

UAH

47

1950

(c) ER To be Told when RF
931 MOVES FROM N.A.S.

S2/3

Tec. sec

UAH

48

2000

(u) SITRep for 5/46
Rogersen To BONGAK
Annex-A P-20

M

ARTY

UAH

T.B.

49

2040

(u) Bco: 4/B Returning To
B-Location

S2/3

UAH

50

2100

(u) SITRep for 5/46
MCINTOSH To Ferry

M

ARTY

UAH

T.B.

Type, Rank and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				17 Page No	17 No of Pages
Organization or Installation 8²/3		Location 318089		Period Covered	
5 BN. 46 inf. 198 Bld		KYTR A		From Hour: Date 0012 Feb.	To Hour: Date 2400 12 Feb.
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
50		(CONT) Annex-A	P-21		
51	2105	(C) Location 5 of RF182 285151, 282145, 389134, 396133, 403136, 459025, 479063, 478066, 191298186, 304178, 306077 312172, 317178, 318186, 297191, 309194, 118, 264162, 272159, 268154, 267158, 276195, 270166, 270170, 271163, 274170, 293165, 300168, 297188, 277163, 281175.	S 2/3	WAT	
52	2115	(C) Changes in S.O.I.: 25-2 Page 1 CMD: 68.15 25-2 " " Sec. 64.00 30-2 Page 10 CMD: 66.95 30-2 " 11 Dco: 56.60	S 2/3	WAT	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				16 Page No	17 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S ² /J		318089	From To		
5 BN 46 INF 198 Bde		KVTRA	Hour Date	Hour Date	Date
			0001 Feb.	2400 Feb.	Feb.
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
53	2200	(u) SIT Rep for 5/46 M ^E INTosh To HATfield Annex-A P-22	M	WHA T.B.	
54	2212	(c) 196 Bde. Requests A.O. TIME EXTENSION for SAME box. Extension: Bck Now to 21/2400. CLEAR DVE. LT AMARR To SGT L Green	P ² /3	WHA T.B.	
55	2300	(u) SIT Rep for 5/46 M ^E INTosh To HATfield Annex-A P-23	M	WHA T.B.	
56	2348	(c) ReACT Force: Aco. - 82 PAX- 3/A - 20 PAX - LT. CRAFT.	P ² /3	WHA	
57	2400	(u) SIT Rep for 5/46 M ^E INTosh To Bousak. Annex-A P-24	M	WHA T.B.	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No **16**

No. of Pages **17**

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 3/3		FST Ky Tra					
573n 46 Inf 198 Inf T3dc		TST 318089					
From		To		From		To	
Hour Date		Hour Date		Hour Date		Hour Date	
0001 12 Feb 71		2400 12 Feb 71		0001 12 Feb 71		2400 12 Feb 71	
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken	Initials	
In	Out						
58	2400	(C) Veg CONTACT W/ER			S 3/3	HTD	
59	2400	(C) SUMMARY for 546					
		OPERATIONS:					
		Aco. CONTINUED ^{REMAIN} OPERAT					
		in the REAR.					
		Bco. CONTINUED operations					
		in A.O. from 3115 To 3111 To					
		3011 To 3010 To 2510 To 265135					
		To 2713 To 250137 To START.					
		Cco CONTINUED operations in					
		A.C. from 3310 To 3610 To					
		3807 To 3805 To 3305 To START.					
		1/c To 1200 while on patrol,					
		found 1 bunker. inside was					
		A.G.E. ENTRENCHING Tool. outside					
		They found a Potato fields. bunker					
		was destroyed. GCE 347084					
		1/c To 1505 while on patrol,					
		Rec'd 3 chi coms + 15 Rds. A.K. FIRE					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

17
No of Pages

Organization or Installation
S 3/3

Location
FST Ky Tea

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 Feb 71	2400	12 Feb 71

5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

BT 318089

Item
No

Time
In Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Init-
ials

59

(Cont'd)

Results: 145. WIA D/O 57
Completed at 1606 1/2 Return
PAR + 56 Rds 105 H.E. Pack
Taken to 27th. 1/2 Swept Area
+ found several cultivated
fields. GOL 898082
Dec continued operation in
A.O. from: 3409 To 4109 To
410 To 4098 To 3498 To START.
ER continued operations
around KYTRA in C.F.E.
LRPS MONTANA + ARK. WERE
INSERTED INTO Secondary LZ
AT 0720. Rec'd fire at
PRIMARY LZ
LRPS Ohio extracted from
A.O. box #9 AT 0739.

60

2400

(C) JOURNAL closed by
SGT. TEWELL

MFR

WAA

Type and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

DONALD F. VAN EYNDE, MAJ, INF, S3

Signature

Donald F. Van Eynde

DA FORM 534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						1	1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde			Chm Lai, RVN LZ Beach		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	12 Feb 71	2400 12 Feb 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			MFR	<i>[initials]</i>
2	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing			MFR	<i>[initials]</i>
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status			Called to Bde	<i>[initials]</i>
			ASG PDY				
			O - 31 O - 29				
			WO - 2 WO - 2				
			EM - 720 EM - 685				
			TOT - 753 TOT - 716				
4	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel			MFR	<i>[initials]</i>
			2 - 11B10 E3 Co C				
			1 - 11B10 E3 Co B				
			1 - 11B10 E4 Co B				
			2 - 94B20 E3 Co HHC				
			1 - 94B20 E4 HHC				
			1 - 63B20 E3 HHC				
5	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing			MFR	<i>[initials]</i>
6			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.			MFR	<i>[initials]</i>
7	2400		(U) Journal closed			MFR	<i>[initials]</i>
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	
MICHAEL D. STULL CPT, Infantry Asst Adjutant						<i>[Signature]</i>	

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

12 February 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #012-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 120700 to 130700 February 71: NCNZ

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 120700 to 130700 February 71

a. 121300, 1/C, BT347084, while on patrol fd 1x bunker 3'x3'x4'. Neg recent use, inside fd 1x rusty GI intrenching tool. Around the outside fd old potatoes fields, 20'x15', dest'd.

b. 121505, 1/C, BT348082, while on patrol rec'd 3x chieoms and 15x rds SAF. Dir NE approx 75x rds, 1/c r t'd SAF and processed Arty. Res: 1x US pack WIA Priority D/O called at 1510 completed at 1606.

3. (U) RADAR: 120700 to 130700 February 71: NONE

4. (U) TMF REPORTS: 120700 to 130700 February 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 130700 to 140700 February 71

EMPT	SR	SS	EMT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0627	0716	1836	1925	0053	1154	57	13 February 71
0627	0716	1837	1926	0048	1231	48	14 February 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICAL

32

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>1</u>	No of Pages <u>21</u>
Organization or Installation <u>S 2/3</u>		Location <u>FST Ky Ter</u>		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
<u>STN 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde</u>		<u>BT 318089</u>		<u>0001 13 Feb 71</u>	<u>2400 13 Feb 71</u>
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
1		0001	(C) JOURNAL OPENED by <u>Pg Ti TEWELL</u>	<u>P 2/3</u>	<u>WAA</u>
2		0020	(C) ^{Para 10} CONTACT w/ER MADE.	<u>P 2/3</u>	<u>WAA</u>
3		0027	(C) TOI 2030 HQ C. From the 6 th ARVN UNIT. shot a PSDF w/a 45 in an argu- ment. Over the Q.C.'s girl- friend. 2 of the Q.C.'s friends (ARVNS) threw a handgrenade so the Q.C. was could escape. Some PSDF's caught + beat up the Q.C. which w/ 4 civilians that were wounded was taken to C.L. for treatment. Q.C. to be taken to TRICKY tomorrow BOE - 449066. M ^S IN 1054 to DUNICAN.	<u>S 2/3</u> <u>Bde.</u>	<u>WAA</u>
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		
			GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.		

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

21
No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 3		FST Ky Tra					
5B, 46TAF 198TAF Bde		BT 318089		From	To	Hour	Date
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	
4	0100			(u) SITREP for 5/41		M	LA
				MSINTOSH To HATFIELD		ARTY	T.B.
				Annex-A P-1			
5	0200			(u) SITREP for 5/46		M	LA
				MSINTOSH To Forrey		ARTY	T.B.
				Annex-A P-2			
6	0300			(u) SITREP for 5/46		M	LA
				MSINTOSH To BONSACK		ARTY	T.B.
				Annex-A P-3			
7	0400			(u) SITREP for 5/46		M	LA
				TEWELL To BONSACK		ARTY	E.L.H.
				Annex-A P-4			
9	0912			(c) SABRE 99 on station		S 3/5	LA
				To VR 91. Standard American			
				Rules, Nightzards, given			
				CALL signs of friendly clear RTA.			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 8	No. of Pages 21 X
Organization or Installation 83/3		Location 318059		Period Covered	
5 PN 46 Int. 19836		KVTRA		From Hour: Date 004 13 Feb.	To Hour: Date 0200 15 Feb.

Item No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
10		0928	(C) SABRE 99.0 PC STATION 83/3 AT 0926 W/veg. findings.		WA
12		0500	Call Sitter for 5/46 Rogerson to Berkak Annex-A P-5	M ARTY	WA T.B.
13		0590	(C) C/S Report: 270 FC. Tot 270 FC. Tot 5 1-6 52 23-75 0 0-0 2 1-3 20 22-42 1 0-1 25 23-48 55 24-79 SGT. Green by Towell	52/3 Bok.	WA
14		0600	Call Sitter for 7/46 Rogerson to Courcy Annex-A B-6	M ARTY	WA T.B.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No ⁴

No of Pages ²¹

Organization or Installation

S²/3

Location

318089

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

58N.46ING, 198 Bde

KYTR A

3001

13 Feb

2900

13 Feb

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
15		0650	(u) 1 st Lt. Amess and Sgt. Towell off duty.	mFR	Wt
16		0650	(u) 1 st Lt. Tabala and Sgt. Masters on duty	mFR	Wt
17		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf. To Sp4 Dwyer by Sgt. Bransford Annex A P-7	m Acty	Wt EH
18	0725		(u) PF Locations for today 511093, 509097, 504095, 502088 527081, 323075, 328073, 332077	S 3/5	Wt
19		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sp4 Dwyer by Sgt. Bransford Annex A P-8	m Acty	Wt EH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

318089

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5 BN 46 INF 19834 WYTRA

0004 13 Feb.

2900 13 Feb.

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
20		0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spl 4 Company by Lt. Tabala Annex A P-9	m Acty	ML EH
21	0950		(c) Ly Tin RE 1/104 A.O. Box from 425044 to 430055 to 440050 to 440050 to 445050 to 436036 DTG 13/1000 to 16/1800 with RE 1/104 also starting from 400105 to 400120 To PFC Howard by M.M. to 270 to be passed to LRRPS to Spl 4 Banack by PFC Howard	m	ML
22		1000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spl 4 Company by Sgt. Bransford Annex A P-10	m Acty	ML EH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

6
Page No

21
No. of Pages

Organization or Installation S 3/3		Location FSTS Ky Tra		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
57th 46 Inf 198 Inf T3de		BT 318089		0001	15 Feb 71	2400	15 Feb 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken	Initials	
In	Out						
23	1100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Felgar Annex A P-11			m Acty	ml EH	
24	1130	(u) D ^{SO} TOT 13/1100 D- while on patrol, found several fresh footprints and what they believed to be a man-made dam. Footprints believed to be 3-4 hours old. D- is checking out the area for any further signs of enemy activity. GOI 587005 To P/MSB Sigmon by Lt. Tabala.			S 3/3	ml	
25	1200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sp/4 Dupuy by S ST Bradford Annex A P-12			m Acty	ml EH	
26	1210	(u) C ^{SO} TOT 13/1210 Vc while on patrol found a quaship			S 3/3	ml	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

1A FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

7
Page No

21
No of Pages

Organization or Installation 5th		Location FST Ky Tra		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		BT 318089		0001	13 Feb 71	2400	13 Feb 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
26		Cont	(E) rocket warhead in knee high hedge row was 9" long and had 2.75 rocket warhead written on it, also found 1 bunker and tunnel complex. 1/6 presently sweeping area and checking out complex. Warhead was booby trapped and will be blown in place. GOT 355078 To MAC Simon by Sp4 Felgar. Continuation of sweep revealed trails going SE-SW into trenches w/4 bunkers 20 ft. south of the trenches. 4'x6'x4' Reg. other findings To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Felgar.				
27		1300	(W) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dwyer by Sgt. Brownford				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No ⁸

No of Pages ²¹

Organization or Installation
S 3/3

Location
FST Ky Tra

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date

578 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

TST 318089

0001	13 Feb 71	2400	13 Feb 71
------	-----------	------	-----------

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
27	Cont.		(u) Annex A P-13		
28		1400	to Sit Rep for 46 Inf To SP4 BONSACK BY SGT. BRANSFORD Annex A P-14	Artg	ML EH
29		1520	to ER TOI 13/1400 ER while on patrol found a well cultivated garden. Also found several garden tools, in same vicinity detained 2 males ages 27, 16; 2 women ages 30, 46; and 2 small girls, all were without ID cards; a patrol from RF 931 was sent after the detainees ER had neg further finding, detainees WILL BE BROUGHT TO KY TRA To DETERMINE IF THEY ARE	32/3	TB

Rank and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1554 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No ⁹

No ²¹ of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
S2/3		FSB KY TRA				
58N 46 INF 198 INF BDE		BT 318 089				
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials
	In	Out		Hour	Date	
29		(CONT)	MEMBERS OF CIVILIAN POPULAS. GRID 326089 TO BDE AT TABELLA TO SP/4 DUPUY			
30	Late Entry	1500	(U) SITREPS FOR S/46 INF TO DUPUY BY SGT BRANSFORD Annex A P-15	M ARTY		TB EH
31		1545	(C) RECEIVED LOCATIONS FOR RF 931- 312093, 318092, 325080, 316087.	S2/3		TB
32		1600	(U) Sit Rep for S/46 Inf. To Sp/4 Dupuy by Lt. Tabella Annex A P-16	m ARTY		EH
33	1610		(C) T8de 8 B-4 0730 12 Feb 402 Bn w/170 2/G. at GIO quit maintain - 288000 - had 2-82mm, 3-60mm, 2 mg's	S2/3 C20 by Tin Tanky		RA R.A. R.A.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

10
Page No

21
No of Pages

Organization or Installation 5^{2/3}		Location 318089		Period Covered			
				From	To		
				Hour: Date	Hour: Date		
				0001 13 Feb.	2700 13 Feb.		
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
55	Cont			6) 13 TS-40 rockets, 12-132 mm rockets and ind. wpons. Mission - to carry military, political, and economic activities in Ky Tin District TS-2. 0800/12 Feb. 70 V.C. of V-20 were located at BT 358058 Ky Sanh Village 1 mg. 2-60 mm 8-TS-40 Source, frags and Ind. wpons. Miss. To combine w/ guerrillas of Ky Sanh Village. To carry defensive activities and kidnap GVN officials. Destroy O.P.'s, Rivt. installations and assemble people living in hamlets 5 & 6 Ky Sanh. TS-2 12/0900 50 V.C. of V-14 BT 512130 Thanh Hoa wpons. - 1 mg., 4 TS-40, 1 mg-79			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>11</u>		No of Pages <u>21</u>	
Organization or Installation <u>S 75</u>			Location <u>F55 Ky Tra</u>		Period Covered		
From			To				
Hour: Date			Hour: Date				
<u>0001 13 Feb 71</u>			<u>2400 13 Feb 71</u>				
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials	
<u>33</u>	<u>Cont.</u>		<u>(c) 6 M-16's, 2 mines, 8 AK-47's</u> <u>and hand grenades Mission</u> <u>to Harass Ky Trich, Ky Hang</u> <u>villages during 12-13 Feb</u> <u>TS-3 12/1100 120 VC at</u> <u>72nd Bn. were located at</u> <u>TS 215130 Phuoc Loi</u> <u>Hamlet. Ky One Village</u> <u>was 1-82 mm 2 mg's 10</u> <u>TS-40's 2 M-79's Mission Unk.</u> <u>To Sgt B. transferred by Sp/4 Cruz</u>				
<u>34</u>	<u>1615</u>		<u>(c) LRRP teams Arkansas and</u> <u>Montana TOI 131510 LRRPs</u> <u>spotted approx 5 VC w/packs</u> <u>and wearing black paj's going</u> <u>into wood line. LRRPs</u> <u>called 270 to fire into woodline</u> <u>and try to flush back into</u> <u>open 270 fired at grid's 43105</u>		<u>S 75</u>	<u>ML</u>	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

DA FORM 594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				12 Page No		21 No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 4/3		FST Ky Tra					
57B 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		BT 318089					
From		To		Hour		Date	
0001		13 Feb 71		2400		13 Feb 71	
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
34				(C) 419019 pax evaded deeper into the woodline. GOI 43109 Dir S. Tra 800m. To S/4 Force by PFC Howard			
35	1700			(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt. O'Brien by Sgt. Baunstead Annex A P-17		m A-ty	MH EH
36	1720			(C) ER Ref. Item #29 13/1520 5/4 S-2 and small element of RF931 linked up with ER to question detainees. 5 were released immediately 16 year old male was taken to Ky Tra for further questioning It was found that he was a member of PSDF and he too was released. To MSG Simon by Sgt. Masters		S 4/3	JW
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				13 Page No	21 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S 1/3		FSTB Ky Tea		From To	
5th Y6 Inf 198 Inf Bde		TST 318089		Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001 15 Feb 71	2400 15 Feb 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
37		1740	② TOI 13/1600 & 13/1705. 1/c while on patrol spotted 2 U.C. wearing black pj's. Dis. RW. approx 700m processed Arty and MM. 1/c sweeping area while processing arty 148 pack received frag wounds to the head by arty round. Priority D/O called at 1625 D/O 51 on station 1635 complete 1645 Pack Taken to 91st Evac line #98 Pack Conl. To MSG Simon by Sp4 Feltgore 1/c while further searching out area spotted 2 U.C. suading RW. 1/c gave chase and found 2 tunnels w/ fresh tracks leading into them possible hiding place for U.C. while arty was being	- S 1/3	MM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 3/3		FSTS Ky Tra					
5 Bn. 46 Inf 198 Inf T3dc		BT 318099		From	To	From	To
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	Feb 71	2400	Feb 71
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
37	Cont			a) fired they spotted IVC. evacuating N. swept area and REC. several AK rds. and 1 Chicom pack 50 m NW. b) called urgent D/O at 1725 for 1 pack w/ gunshot wounds to right wrist and arm pit. D/O 51 on station 1720 called gunners but D/O completed w/out at 1735 pack taken to 27th GOI 345084 and 347082 for initial sighting. To Sgt. Simon by Sp/4 Felgar			
38	1800			a) Sit Rep for Sub Int To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sgt. Masters Annex A P-18		m Atty	MM EH
39	1850			a) 1st Lt Tabela and Sgt Masters m FR off duty			MM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

18
Page No

21
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

S 3/3

Location

FSTB Ky Tra

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

57Bn 46Inf 198Inf T3de

BT 318089

0001 13 Feb 71

2400 13 Feb 71

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

40

1930

(u) LT. AMASS + SGT. TEWELL
ON duty.

MER

WAH

41

1900

(u) SITREP for 5/46
MCINTOSH To BOVSAN
ANNEX-A P-19

M

ARTY

WAH

T.B.

42

1932

(C) Acc. will have Loh
The 14 from 1000 to 1100hrs. for
AVR of 2 A.O. boxes. CO.
ALL PLATOON Leaders will
be on VR. MCINTOSH To FULT
To CPT. VILLIMECK

S 2/3

~~WAH~~ A

WAH

43

1941

(C) React. Force.
Acc. w/ 82 PAV
REACT. PLT. 2/1A w/ 21 PAV.
LT. Curry PLT. Leader.

S 2/3

WAH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				16 Page No	21 of Pages
Organization or Installation S 2/3		Location FSB Ky Tra		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001 13 Feb 71	2400 13 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
44	2000	(u) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson To BONSAR ANNEX-A P-20		M ARTY	WA T.B
45	2100	(u) SITREP for 6/46 Rogerson To BONSAR ANNEX-A P-21		M ARTY	WA T.B
46	2116	(c) Co's RIS List from MSG. DUNBAR To 1st Sar Roy.		S 2/3 Co.	WA
47	2138	(c) SABRE BLACK ON STATION AT 2137 To check AREA AROUND ITEM 48. ALSO TO UR 42. STANDARD AMERICAN, Neg. HAZARDS, GIVEN Loc. CALLSIGNED FRIENDLY. CLEAR RTA.		S 2/3	WA
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 594 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 17	No of Pages 21
Organization or Installation S 913		Location 318089		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
5BN. 46 INF. 19808 KYTRA				0001 13 Feb.	2700 13 Feb.
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
48		2142	(C) FATCITY RADAR PICKET UP 4-5 PERSONEL AT GRID 43940716; detected a large group of people AT GRID 44300552; AT GRID 442069 detected UNDETERMINED NO. of People. ALL WERE MOVING S TO SE 300 TO 500 M OUT FROM F.C. NEG. ARTY FIRED. MSINTOSH TO GREEN	S 2/3 Bde. 270 F.C. LYTIN Dco. LRRPS.	WAD DAB JAS RFJ CCBT MED
49		2158	(C) SABRE BLACK OPS STATION w/ Neg. Results	S 2/3	WAD
50		2200	(C) SITREP for 5/46 ROGERSON TO BONSAN ANNEX-A P-22	M ARTY	WAD T.B.
51		2210	(C) Rec'd Locations of RF's + PF's in 5/46 A.O. from	S 2/3	WAD
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

21
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

82/3

318084

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

58W. 46 in 1948

KYIRA

0001

13 Feb.

2800

13 Feb.

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
51		(CONT.)	TAM Ky: RF. 1132; 390147, 395152, 403147, 401139, 407142, 451068, 474062, 477069. 1/8: 293165, 300160, 297184, 270165, 269167, 270166, 271173, 276163, 280173, 274162, 272159, 276146, 275145, 263167, 267158.		
52	2300		(C) SITRep for 5/46 M ⁴ INTark To HATfield Annex-A P-23	M ARTy	UAT T.B.
53	2347		(C) Tot 2140 while in NAS. WISAF. 9P PF 202 ENQ Agt. 11pt. 9P V.C. DIR. 3200 PROX. 500M. ENEMY RETURNED SHF + L B-40 Rocket Results: 1 PF WIA. D/O by 57 complete	S ² /3 Bde.	UAT
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				19 Page No	21 No of Pages
Organization or Installation 82/3		Location 318089		Period Covered	
				From	To
5BN. 46 INF. 198 Bde.		KYIRA		Hour Date 0001 13 Feb.	Hour Date 2900 13 Feb.
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
543	(CONT.)	AT 2315. PF's from Hill 76 SENT Reinforcements. V.C. EVADED SE. Sweep w/NEG. Results. Got 458033 LT. AMASS To SGT. Green.			
54	2400	(u) SITREP for 5/46 MSINTOSH To BONSAR ANNEX-A P-24	M ARTY	WAT T.B.	
55	2400	(c) Summary of operations in 5/46 A.O. Aco. CONTINUED RETRAIN in Chu Lai. Bco. EXTRACTED To chylai for Refit. Cco. CONTINUED operations in A.O. from: 3310 To 3610 To 3807 To 3805, To 3305 To To START.			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

20
Page No

21
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

S2/3

Location

318689

Period Covered

From

To

Hour: Date

Hour: Date

Date

5 Bn. 4 Bn. 198 Bde

KYTKA

0001

Feb.

2400

Feb.

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Init-
ials

56

(CONT.)

'lc ToI 1210 while on
PATROL, found 1 gunship
Rocket booby trap + 1 bunker,
TUNNEL complex, both were des-
troyed. After further sweeping,
found Trails leading to bunker
+ Trenches. GoI 355078.

'lc ToI 1600. while on
patrol observed 2 V.C. while
ARTY WAS impacting U.S. PAK
WIA by ARTY. D/O complete
1625. After sweeping spotted
2 V.C. 'lc gave chase. found
fresh Tracks leading to
2 Tunnels. while checking
AREA, Rec'd A.K. fire + 1 chi
COM. Results 1 U.S. PAK WIA
D/O complete AT 1735. GoI
345084 + 347082.

Dco .. continued operations

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				24 Page No	21 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
53		FSTB Ky Tra		From To	
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		BT 318089		Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001 13 Feb 71	2400 13 Feb 71
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
55.			(CONT.) IN A.O. box. D- TOE 1100 while on patrol found several fresh foot- prints & poss. MAN-MADE dam. D- checked w/NEG. findings. GOI: 387005 ER CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN CFZ AROUND KY TRA. TOE 1900 ER while ON PATROL found CULTIVATED garden w/ Tools. IN VIS. found 2 MALE detainees, 2 WOMEN + 2 SMALL girls. ALL w/NEG. I.D. cards. detainees TAKEN To KY TRA where they were found to be CIVILIANS + P.S.D.F. GOI-326089.		
56.	2400		(u) Journal closed by SGT. TEWELL.	MFR	WAB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

DONALD F. VAN EYNDE, MAJ, INF, 93

Signature

Donald F Van Eynde

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>1</u>	No of Pages <u>15</u> X
Organization or Installation <u>S 3/3</u>		Location <u>FSTS Ky Tra</u>		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
<u>573n 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde</u>		<u>BT 318089</u>		<u>0001 19 Feb 71</u>	<u>2400 19 Feb 71</u>
Item No	Time To Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
1	0001	(u) JOURNAL OPENED by SGT. TEWELL.	MFR	LH	
2.	0100	(u) SITREP for 5/46 ROGERSON To BENSHEK ANNEX-A T-1	M ARTY	LH T.B.	
3.	0127	(C) ToE 0054 FATCITY RADAR detected MOVEMENT OF 10 PAX MOVING NORTH. FAT CITY EXPENDED 5 81MM + 1 81 ILL. RESULTS UNK. Got 49007L MSG. QUANG To DUNCAN.	S ² /3 Bde.	LH	
4	0200	(u) SITREP for 5/46 ROGERSON To HMT Field ANNEX-A P-2	M ARTY	LH T.B.	
5.	0233	(C) ToE 0230 F.C. RADAR	S ² /3	LH	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	
				GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.	

DA FORM 1534 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No **2**

No. of Pages **15**

Organization or Installation S^{2/3}		Location FST Ky Tra		Period Covered			
				From		To	
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
5				(CONT.) det'd 1 STATIONARY PAX. ARE ENGAGING w/B MM GAT 94307L MSINTOSH To HATfield	Bde.		
6	0300			(U) SITREP for 5/46 MSINTOSH To HATfield Annex-A P-3	M ARTY	WMA T.B.	
7	0317			(C) R.S. ITEM 5. fired 20Rds 81MM AT 44307L, + 5Rds. 81MM AT 442067. AT LAST Grid A Fire STARTED AFTER Rds. IMPACTED. MSINTOSH To DUNCAN	S^{2/3} Bde.	WMA	
8	0400			(U) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson To HATfield Annex-A P-4	M ARTY	WMA	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No **3**

No of Pages **15**

Organization or Installation S 3/5		Location F5TS Ky Tea		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TB 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		TST 318089		0001	14 Feb 71	2400	19 Feb 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken	Initials	
To	Out						
9	0500	(w) S/T Rep for 5/41			M	UWA	
		MS INTosh To Hatfield			ARTY	T.B.	
		Annex-A P-5					
10.	0526	(C) C/S Report:			S 3/5	UWA	
		270 EC. Tot. 270 EC. Tot			Bde.		
		1	3 - 4	26 34-60			
		0	0 - 0	0 0.0			
		24	16 - 40	0 0.0			
		25	19 - 44	26 34-60			
		MS INTosh To DUNCAN.					
11.	0600	(w) S/TREP for 5/41			M	UWA	
		ROPERSON To Hatfield			ARTY	T.B.	
		Annex-A P-6					
12	0630	(w) 1st Lt Amess and Sgt. Tawell off duty			mFR	UWA	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4

No of Pages 15 X

Organization or Installation
S 3/5

Location
FSB Ky Tra

Period Covered

From To
Hour Date Hour Date

5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf B Co

BT 318089

0001 14 Feb 71 2400 14 Feb 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
13		0630	(u) 1st Lt. Tabela and Sgt. Martinez on duty m F.R.		SM
14		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Forey by Sgt. Beardsford Annex A P-7	m Arty	SM DL
15	0755		(u) PF Locations for today 300095, 305092, 306096 323082, 320097, 328074 329078 by Whistler	S 3/5	SM
16		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Forey by Sgt. Beardsford Annex A P-8	m Arty	SM DL
17		0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Forey by PFC Hawes Annex A P-9	m Arty	SM DL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				5 Page No	15 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S 3/3		FST Ky Tra		From To	
5Bn 46 Int 198 Int Bde		BT 318089		Hour	Date
				0001	14 Feb 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	To	Out			
18		1000	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Int To Sp/4 Farrey by PFC Newman Annex A P-10	m Acty	MM DL
19	1050		(u) TSide: Request clearance for APD 98-B DTG 15/0500 to 15/1800 UL 2504 LR 3399 To Sp/4 Marois by Sgt, Lank Clear 5/46 Lt. Table To Sgt. Lank by Sp/4 Marois	S 3/3	MM
20		1100	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Int To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Marois Annex A P-11	m Acty	MM DL
21	1155		(u) TSide TME people will be inserted at 435 08Z with a LTRP team for security. To Cpt DeTS by Cpt. Horn	S 3/3	MM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6

No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 3/3		F5B Ky Tea		From To			
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials	
22.	1200		W Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.		m	JH	
			To Sp/4 Fort by Sgt. Transferred Arty			DL	
			Annex A P-22				
23.	1215		(c) 3/c TOE 14/0845 3/c while on patrol, heard what they believed to be 5 voices, 3/c began processing arty and 81 mm and began maneuvering toward the area. due to dense terrain 3/c began their assault approx. 120 m from approx location of enemy groups 3/c assaulted. 3/c assaulted through the dense bamboo thicket supported by SAF and 81 mm. they had neg findings. As they swept the vicinity		S 3/3	JH	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

7
Page No

15
No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 9/3		FST Ky Tra		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		BT 318089		0001	14 Feb 71	2400	14 Feb 71
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
23	Cont			(a) of the area of the voices they heard more voices. Dis. 5200 Pz. 100 m. they began sweeping that area and process Artz and 81 m. for possible support. They had neg findings on the second sweep. To Sp/4. Bnsack by PFC Howard			
24	1300			(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Forward by Sgt Transfere Annex A P-13		as Artz	SM DL
25	1320			(c) TSD: TOI 14/1255 CLDC Tower 32 took 2-3rd's SAF Neg hits, Neg sightings, fired from wood line friendly. Grid 524072 Sel 517069 To PFC Howard by Sp/4 Dwyer		S 9/3 Ly Tin	SM Heavy
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8

No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered				
S 35		FSTB Ky Tea		From		To		
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		5TB 46 Int 198 Int Bde BT 318089			0001	14 Feb 71	2400	14 Feb 71
26.	1400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sgt. Cook by Sgt. Bransford Annex A P-14	m Acty	ML DL				
27.	1500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int. To Sgt. Cook by Sgt. Bransford Annex A P-15	m Acty	ML DL				
28.	1600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp4 Dupuy by Sgt. Bransford Annex A P-16	m Acty	ML DL				
	1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp4 Dupuy by Sgt. Bransford Annex A P-17	m Acty	ML DL				
29.	1800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp4 Benzack by Sp4 Marcus Annex A P-18	m Acty	ML DL				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>9</u>		No of Pages <u>15</u>	
Organization or Installation <u>S 3/3</u>		Location <u>F58 Ky Tea</u>		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
<u>5TBn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde</u>		<u>TST 318089</u>		<u>0900</u>	<u>14 Feb 71</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>14 Feb 71</u>
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
<u>30</u>	<u>1810</u>		<u>(b) TSC: Request clearance for NH 41, AC 41 and APD 410</u> <u>Clear 5/46 Lt. Tabala by Tin</u> <u>Chab To Sp/4 Evans by Sp/4 Marois</u>	<u>S 3/3</u>	<u>JMI</u>		
<u>31</u>	<u>1815</u>		<u>(c) PF locations for tonight</u> <u>312093, 318092, 325085,</u> <u>314087.</u>	<u>S 3/3</u>	<u>JMI</u>		
<u>32</u>	<u>1820</u>		<u>(c) LZ - PE for C^{co} searching for dud bombs. 1st PE 1/c</u> <u>1552. 1st LZ 1602 at 376057</u> <u>2nd PE 1606 K, LZ 1608 at</u> <u>376057, 3rd PE 1637 K, 3rd</u> <u>LZ 1640, 4th PE 1644 K</u> <u>4th LZ 1646 1/c, 5th PE</u> <u>1802 EOD team - Chai Lai</u> <u>2nd Lt. To Sp/4 Dwyer and</u> <u>M^{sg} Simon by Sp/4 Marois</u>	<u>S 3/3</u>	<u>JMI</u>		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					10 Page No	15 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
From		To		To		
Hour	Date	Hour	Date	Hour	Date	Date
533		FSB Ky Ten		0001 14 Feb 71 2400 14 Feb 71		
5Bn 46 Inf 158 Inf Bde		TST 318089				
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
To	Out					
33	1830	(u) 1st Lt. Tabala and Sgt. Masters off duty	MFR	MM		
34	1830	(u) LT. AMASS + SGT. TEVELL on duty	MFR	LT		
35	1857	(c) CA for Cont. Acc. Approved by MAJ. White. 15/1400 To finish 4 slicks, 2 gunnies, IC/C. SGT. Green To Howard	S ² /3	LT		
36	1900	(u) SIT Rep for 5/46 Rogerson To BOVSAN Annex-A P-19	M ARTY	WA T.B.		
37	1921	(G) Tot 1900 while enroute to NAS ⁹ Heard voices while traveling in direction of voices found footprints of 5	S ² /3 Bde,	WA E.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>11</u>	No of Pages <u>15</u>
Organization or Installation S 2/3		Location FSTS Ky Tra		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf TSDc		TST 318089		0001 19 Feb 71	2400 19 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
37		(CONT) Pax, 2 appeared to be kids. Followed TRACKS til they Lost THEM ON ROCKS. TRACKS RAN N-S. DIRO 800 PRX-200M To Voices. GOT 378002 Howard To DUNCAN.			
38	(LAREMY)	1942 (C) 11H.41, AC 51, APD 41D, Requested by Bde. Clerk 5/46 - LT. TABELA, LY. T. N. CHAN MARIOs To EVENS.	S 2/3 Bde.	WJA FB	
39	2000	(G) P. TRIP Por 5/46 M ^S INTOSH To BOVSAK ANNEX-A P-20	M ARTY	WJA T.B.	
40	2025	(C) Dco 1ST SGT. overestimated The no. of Pax To go to field. Pax' 00 be TAKEN To KYTRA or F.C. TIL R/S day when They	S 2/3	WJA	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				12 Page No	15 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S 7/3		FSTS Ky Tea		From To	
				Hour	Date
SBN 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		BT 318089		0001	14 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.		Hour	Date
41		(CONT.) will Return To Chu LA: EAST for P.Z.			
42	2100	(u) SITREP for 5/AG Rogerson To BONSAN Annex-A P-21		M ARTY	WTH T.B.
43	2147	(c) TOT 2045 3/D IN NAS had MOVEMENT FROM S-N PROX-300 M. Suspected 5-6 V.C. ARTY fired roadrunner To ACT as blocking fires. UNK RESULTS. Gai 377600 & 37600 MCINTOSH To DUNCAN.		S ² /3	WTH
44	2200	(u) SITREP for 5/AG MCINTOSH To BONSAN Annex-A P-22		M ARTY	WTH T.B.
45	2240	(c) Reinforce ME LZ's & in			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 13	No of Pages 15
Organization or Installation S 2/3		Location FST Ky Ten		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hour	Date	Hour Date
575n 46Inf 198 Inf Bde		BST 318089		0001	Feb 71	2400 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
45		(CONT.) EVENT of LRRP CONTACT. 1 st -440017, 2 nd -425038, 3 rd -416025, 4 th -413035, 5 th -437026, 6 th -457024, 7 th -434053, 8 th -426022, 9 th -453046, 10 th -455036, HEL 455060. McIntosh To FULTZ + Ruiz.	S 2/3 Rear Bde.	UAH		
46	2300	(u) SITRep for 5/46 McINTOSH To BONSAR ANNEX-A P-23	MI ARTY	UAH T.B.		
47	2400	(u) SITRep for 5/46 ROGERSON To HATFIELD ANNEX-A P-24	M ARTY	UAH T.B.		
48	2400	(u) Summary of operations in 5/46 A.O. Acc. CONTINUED ^{Retrain} operation	S 2/3	UAH		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		

DA FORM 594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 14	No of Pages 15
Organization or Installation S 3/3		Location FSTS Ky Tra		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde BT 318089		0001		19 Feb 71	2400 19 Feb 71
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
48			(CONT.) in chul ai.		
			Bco continued Re-fit in chul ai.		
			Cco continued operations in A.O. from: 3310 To 3610 To 3807 To 3805 To 3305 To START.		
			2/CO845 while on patrol heard approx-5 voices, processed ARTY & 81MM. Swept w/ Neg. findings. While sweeping heard more voices. ALSO Swept w/ Neg. Results.		
			Dco, continued operations in A.O. from: 3404 To 4104 To 4101 To 4098 To 3498 To START.		
			3/0 To 1900 while moving To NAS heard voices, while following voices found foot-		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>1</u>	No of Pages <u>18</u>	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
From		To	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S ² /3		318089				
5 BIV. 46 INF. 198 Bde.		KY TRA	0001	15 Feb.	2400	15 FEB.
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
To	Out					
1	0001	(C) JOURNAL opened by SGT. TEWELL.	MFR	Wdt		
2	0004	(C) LOCATIONS from TAM Ky: RE132; 338153, 390165, 391153, 398140, 406144, 461-074, 460063, 474066, -19; 303183, 304108, 301175, 317-178, 318187, 297191, 307109, 296182, 298186.	S ² /3	Wdt		
3	0100	(u) SITREP for 5/46 17 th DIV to HAFfield Annex-A P-1	M ARTY	Wdt T.B.		
4	0200	(u) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson To Borsack Annex-A P-2	M ARTY	Wdt T.B.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						
Signature						

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				2 Page No	No of Pages 18
Organization or Installation S 3/3		Location FST Ky Tra		Period Covered	
				From Hour Date	To Hour Date
5B. 46 I. F 198 I. F TRC		TST 318089		0001	15 Feb 71 2400 15 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
5	0200	(u) SITREP for 5/46 Regerson To HATfield Annex-A P-3	M ARTY	LHA T.B.	
6	0400	(u) SITREP for 5/46 Regerson To HATfield Annex-A P-4	M ARTY	LHA T.B.	
7	0500	(u) SITREP for 5/46 Regerson To BONSAC Annex-A P-5	M ARTY	LHA T.B.	
8	0600	(u) SITREP for 5/46 McINTOSH To BONSAC Annex-A P-6	M ARTY	LHA T.B.	
9	(LAFENTRY) 0602	(u) TOS 1940 FALCITY Radar picked up 10 or more PAX Marine S. ARTY EXPENDED 5 HE 105 Rds. Direct Fire. Got 440070	S 3/3 P de	LAD HATfield	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

NA FORM 1594 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					3 Page No	18 No of Pages
Organization or Installation S 3/3		Location FST Ky Trea		Period Covered		
				From		To
				Hour	Date	Hour Date
5Bn 46Inf 198 Inf Bde.		BT 318089		0001	15 Feb 71	2400 15 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials
10	(Continued) 0612	(R) Tol 2.345 TME ACTIVATION'S ARTY Expanded 28/Helios to. Bde. Bat 5- 415006, 415069, + 418067. LIA MIASS To HAI- Field.		S 3/3		4/DA
11.	0630	(C) C/S Report: 270 F.C. Tot 270 F.C. Tot 6 1 - 7 56 27-83 0 0 - 0 4 0-40 20 17 - 37 0 0-0 26 18 - 44 60 27-87 Tewell To Dupay		S 2/3 Bde.		1/DA
12.	0647	(C) LOCATIONS of 211 Aco. 261081, 263077, 263075, 265077, 261094, 261093, 261095.		S 3/3		4/DA
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				9 Page No	18 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S 3/3		FSB Ky Tra	From To		
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		TST 318089	Hour Date	Hour Date	Date
0001		15 Feb 71	2400	15 Feb 71	15 Feb 71
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
13		0650	w/ 1st Lt. Adams and Sgt. Terrell off duty	m r r	ML
14		0650	w/ 1st Lt. Tabala and Sgt. Masters on duty	m r r	ML
15		0700	w/ Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Spl 4 Dupuy by Spl 4 Macois Annex A P-7	m Acty	ML OL
16	0715		(C) PF Locations 296098 297093, 303094, 292096	S 3/3	ML
17	0745		(C) LRRP Teams Montana and Arkansas extracted 15/0730 Cold PZ LRRP Box 9 Cancelled To Spl 4 Macois by Spl 4 Dupuy	S 3/3	ML
18		0800	w/ Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Spl 4 Dupuy by Spl 4 Macois Annex A P-8	m Acty	ML OL
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 5	No of Pages 18
Organization or Installation S 3/3		Location FST Ky Tra		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001 15 Feb 71	2400 15 Feb 71
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		TST 318089			

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
19.		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spl 4 Deputy by Spl 4 Macois Annex A P-9	m Acty	MM DL
20.		1000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spl 4 Banrock by PFC Howard Annex A P-10	m Acty	MM DL
21.		1100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spl 4 Deputy by Spl 4 Edgare Annex A P-11	m Acty	MM DL
22.		1200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spl 4 Banrock by Spl 4 Macois Annex A P-12	m Acty	MM DL
23.	1200		(e) C ^{CO} move to bomb Lager area 1 st PE 0912 3/c, 1 st LZ 0918 3/c 2 nd PE 0921 3/c, 2 nd LZ 0930 3/c 3 rd LZ 1011 3/c, 3 rd PE 1017 3/c	3 3/3	MM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
---	-----------

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 6	No of Pages 18
Organization or Installation S 3/3		Location FSB KyTna	Period Covered		
			From		To
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bdc		BT 318089	0001	15 Feb 71	2400 15 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials
23	Cont.	4 PE 1023 3/4, 4 LE 1029 3/4 5 PE 1035 3/4, 5 LE 1040 3/4 6 PE 1045 3/4, 6 LE 1052 3/4 7 PE 1056 3/4, 7 LE 1101 3/4 1 Bomb blown yesterday, 1 blown today 1145, 3 more blown 1155 To PFC Evans and Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Morris.			
24	1300	a) Sit Rpt for 3/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Felgar Annex A P-1500	m Arty		ML DL
25	1305	6) 1700 15/1300 3/4 while on patrol found 2 sprung bear traps along side a trail, traps 18" wide, both destroyed GOM 371020 To Sp/4 Forrey by Sp/4 Felgar	S 3/3		ML
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (a)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				7 Page No		No of Pages 18	
Organization or Installation S 3/3		Location FSTB Ky Tra		Period Covered			
From		To		Hour		Date	
58th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		TST 318089		0001		15 Feb 71	
3400		15 Feb 71					
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
26	1350	(1) Bde LRRP Team Ohio will be inserted into Box #11 at 16/0730 P. LZ 456019 A. LZ 457009 Call sign "Shallow Tent" Freq 36.60 To Sp/4 Felgar by Sp/4 Cren.	3 3/3	ML			
27	1400	(1) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sp/4 Dwyer by Sp/4 Felgar Annex A P-14	on Acty	ML DL			
28	1430	(1) 5/46 S-2: Submitted NH 35, 35-A 35-B all same. AC 35, 35-B 35-C all same. And AC 32-C and NH 35-C from 2510 to 3010 N and E along Ky Tra CFZ to 3310 to 3610 N to A.D. boundary at 360142 West along A.D. boundary to start. To Sp/4 Forester by Sgt Andrade	5 3/3	ML			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature				

DA FORM 594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 8	No of Pages 18
Organization or Installation S 3/3		Location FSTB Ky, Tra		Period Covered	
				From Hour Date	To Hour Date
573n 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		TST 318089		0001 15 Feb 71	2400 15 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
29	1500	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Morris Annex A P-15	m Acty	MM DL	
30.	1540	(c) PF Locations for tonight 309098, 318092, 312093, 314087	S 3/3	MM	
31.	1600	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Felgar Annex A P-16	m Acty	MM DL	
32.	1600	(c) TOC 5/46 TOI 14/1500 to 15/1300 At 14/1500, in reaction to a report of the existence of Reduct's after A.S. at 14/1330 1/6 was inserted into the general area of the wire strike to search for and secure the duds until they could be destroyed - As of 14/1900 1/6 had found 5 of the duds	S 3/3	MM	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S 3/3		F5B Ky Tre		From	To
				Hour	Date
5B 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		BT 318089		0001	15 Feb 71
2400		15 Feb 71			
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out			
32	Cont	(c) approx grids, 2 at 377058 and 1 at 379058, due to darkness discontinued search and secured the area where the bombs were found. At first light on 15 Feb the 2 nd and 3 rd pH's of C ⁵⁹ were inserted into the area, 5 more of the duds were found EOD team was called in and all 8 duds were destroyed. Search was called off due to the fact that the searching element was extracted back to Chu Lai. To Sgt. Lark by Lt. Tabala.			
33	1700	(a) Sit Rep for 546 Inf Annex A P-17 To Sp4 Bousack by Sp4 MAROIS	m Acty	RM DL	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				10 Page No	No of Pages 18
Organization or Installation S 3/5		Location FST Ky Tra		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour	Date
5TSn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		TST 318089		0001	15 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init-ials	
34	1740	(c) A Co 15/1005 3/A while on patrol checking out trails, heard movement in brush approx 25 m to their N.E. 3/A set up a hasty ambush and engaged 3-4 packs wearing weapons and packs, wearing green uniforms. VC fled North. Results: 1 VC/NVA KIA, AK-47 CIA. Pack contained pistol belt, poncho, small bag of rice. 1 pack WIA, but not found yet. 3/A is presently following blood trail. To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Macois	S 3/5	MM	
35	1800	W Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Farney by Sp/4 Macois Annex A R-18	m	SM	
			Andy	DL	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S 3/3		FSB Ky Tea		From	To
5Bn 46 Inf 158 Inf Bde		BT 318089		Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001 15 Feb 71	2400 15 Feb 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
36	1830	(W) LT. TABELLA & SGT MASTERS off duty.	MFR	SM	
37	1830	(W) LT. AMASS & SGT TEWELL ON duty	MFR	12/1	
38	1839	(C) AIRCRAFT 4++ APD 4LD CLEARLY T/N - DSI, 5/46 - LT. TABELLA - MARIOs To Fort.	S 2/3 Bde.	WAB	
39	1900	(C) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson To Bousak Annex: A P 19	M Arty	WAB TB	
40	1912	(C) PZ's + LZ's For A/C's C/A & EXTRACTION. A/C - 1 st PZ 1520 A - F.C. 1 st LZ - 1530 A - 320023. 2 nd PZ - 1550 '1A F.C. 2 nd LZ - 1600 '1A 320023	S 2/3 Bde.	WAB	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 12	No of Pages 15
Organization or Installation S 3		Location FST Ky Tra		Period Covered	
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf TBJe		BT 3180890		From Hour Date	To Hour Date
				0801 15 Feb 71	2400 15 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init- ials	
40	(CONT.)	3 rd PZ 1614 3/A F.C.			
		LZ 1622 303017			
		4 th PZ 1650 2/A F.C.			
		LZ 1700 305018			
		5 th PZ 1750 3/A 303017			
		LZ 1805 306023			
		Cco-			
		1 st PZ 1543 2/A 373058			
		LZ 1549 F.C.			
		2 nd PZ 1605 1/B 373058			
		LZ 1612 F.C.			
		3 rd PZ 1626 3/A 373058			
		LZ 1636 F.C.			
		4 th PZ 1824 C- 337077			
		LZ 1832 C.L.			
		MARIOs To Fort			
41	1938	(C) To 1700 2/A while being inserted into 4 th LZ during C/A. Rec'd unk			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				13 Page No		No of Pages 78	
Organization or Installation S 3/5			Location FST Ky Tra		Period Covered		
			From		To		
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
5Bn 46 Inf 158 Inf Bde BT 318089			0001	15 Feb 71	2400	15 Feb 71	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
41		(CONT.)	AMOUNT SAF & AUTOMATIC Fire from 2 LOCATIONS PROX 200-250 M DIR N-NW FROM APPROX G-7 VC. / NVA. GUN- SHIPS WORKED AREA & RECD FIRE BUT TOOK NEG HITS. 2/A MOVED CALLED 2ND SET OF GUNNIES & MOVED FURTHER INTO BRUSH AWAY FROM LZ. 3/A ALSO INSERTED NEAR GRID OF CONTACT ONE of 2nd SET of GUNNIES RECD UNK. AMT of SAF WHILE GOING FOR POL. BELIEVED HE TOOK HITS. GOT 305018 MARLOS TO FORT.				
42	2000		Ca) SITREP for 5/46 M^S INTOSH TO HATFIELD ARTY AUGER-A P-20	M		LBT T.B.	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1534 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>14</u>		No of Pages <u>18</u>	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
<u>S 3/3</u>		<u>FST3 Ky Tea</u>		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
<u>53rd 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde</u>		<u>TST 318089</u>		<u>0001</u>	<u>15 Feb 71</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>15 Feb 71</u>
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
<u>43</u>		<u>2000</u>	<u>(u) SITREP for 5/46</u> <u>M&INTOSH To Hatfield</u> <u>Annex-A P-21</u>	<u>M</u> <u>ARTY</u>	<u>WAH</u> <u>T.B.</u>		
<u>44</u>		<u>2107</u>	<u>(c) Tst 1915 'D CALLED</u> <u>for an urgent D/O for</u> <u>1 VN PAK (KCS) w/105.1 Tempa</u> <u>D/O 51 ON STATION 1945. D/O</u> <u>51 could not get into LZ be-</u> <u>cause of weather conditions.</u> <u>Get-387003 Valdez by M&INTOSH</u> <u>LT. AMASS To LT. Nusslet for</u> <u>info.</u>	<u>S2/3</u> <u>Bde.</u>	<u>WAH</u>		
<u>45</u>		<u>2135</u>	<u>(c) React. force: Bde w/79px</u> <u>React. PLT: 'B w/26 pax, LT</u> <u>JONES</u>	<u>S2/3</u>	<u>WAH</u>		
<u>46</u>		<u>2200</u>	<u>(u) SITREP for 5/46</u> <u>Rogerson To BOKKAK</u> <u>Annex-A P-22</u>	<u>M</u> <u>ARTY</u>	<u>WAH</u> <u>T.B.</u>		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				15 Page No	No of Pages 18	
Organization or Installation S 3/3		Location F5B Ky Tea	Period Covered			
		From To				
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
5B, 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		TST 318089		0001	15 Feb 71	2400 15 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
47		2235	(C) TOR-2145 'b hnd M.A. deTonaTe Dir 0200 PRX-2000 Cries that didn't didn't Sound human came after M.A. deTonaTe 'D will Sweep at first light. R.I 319022. TEWELL To Fort	S 3/3 Bde.	WAT	
48		2300	(u) SITREP for 5/46 McINTosh To Fort ANNEX-IT P-23	M ARTY	WAT T.B.	
49		2400	(u) SITREP for 5/46 Rogerson To Fort ANNEX-A P-24	M ARTY	WAT T.B.	
50		2400	(C) Summary of Today's operation in A.C. Acc. was C/H'd into A.C. From IUL 2904 To	S 3/3	WAT	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 6	No of Pages 18
Organization or Installation S 3/3		Location FSTS Ky Tra		Period Covered	
				From Hour Date	To Hour Date
5TBn 46 Inf 198 Inf T3d		TST 318089		0001 15 Feb 71	2400 15 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
50	(cont.)	LR-3999.			
		3/A To 1505 while on patrol heard movement. After setting up a hasty ambush, engaged 3-4 PAKs. Results 1 VC/NA KIA, 1 WIA NOT FOUND. Followed blood trail w/ NEG RESULTS.			
		Got —			
		2/A 1700 while being inserted during C/A, Rec'd HMK, AMT of S.A.F. Gunships worked area + Rec'd fire but Neg hits. 2nd set of Gunnies were called. 3/A was inserted into same grid. While going to Pol 1 of 2nd set of gunnives, Rec'd fire. Gunnies believed he took HIT. Got 305018.			
		Bco. conducts RETRAIN IN			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				17 Page No	18 No of Pages
Organization or Installation S 83		Location F8TB Ky Tra		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
5TBn 46 Inf 198 Inf BDE		TBT 318089		0001 15 Feb 71	2400 15 Feb 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
50		(CONT.) Chu Lai.			
		Cco conducts Rofit in Chu			
		Lai.			
		Dco continued operations			
		in A.O. From: 3904 To			
		4104 To 4101 To 4098 To 3998.			
		MD 1915 called urgent			
		D/O for + VN(KCS) w/105.1°			
		Temp. Bird could not make			
		The D/O because of weather			
		conditions. Gof 381003			
		1d 245 had A.M.A. de-			
		tonate. Cries that didn't			
		sound human were heard			
		after M.A. detonated. Gof			
		319022.			
		ER continued operations			
		in CFZ invic. of KYTRA.			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

PA FORM 594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
(PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.)

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753, 305

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

15 February, 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM3 #015-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 150700 to 160700 February 1971: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 150700 to 160700 February 1971

a. 151400, 2/D, BT371020, while patrol PD 2. spring action bear traps on one side of trail. Both traps are 18" wide and both were test'd.

b. 151500-161000, TOC /46th, in reaction to a report of the existence of 12 duds 500lb bombs from an air strike inserted 1/C into area to secure the duds until they could be destroyed. 1/C PD 3x duds at BT3770.5 and 3790.3. Due to darkness discontinued search. At first light 2nd and 3rd Plts of C Co were inserted into area and PD 5 duds. EOD team was called in and destroyed all 5 duds. Search was discontinued and all elements were extracted back to Chu Lai.

c. 151505, 3/A, BT331500, while on patrol engaged approx 3-4x pak w/ weapons and acks, wearing green clothing. VC fled N. rest: 1x VC/NVA KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA, 1x VC/NVA CIA, 1x pack containing pistol belt, poncho, and rice all CIA. Neg further res.

d. 151700, 2/A, BT30501, while being inserted into 1st LZ on CA, rec'd unknown amount of SAF & AMF from 2x loc's. Dir N & NW, approx 250M, approx 6-7x VC/NVA. G/S worked area and rec'd fire, neg hits. 2/A requested a 2nd set of G/S and moved further into brush. 3/A was inserted near grid of contact. 2nd set of G/S's rec'd unknown amount of SAF, believed to have taken hits.

e. 152145, 1/D, BT314022, h.d. NA & locate, Dir NE approx 200M, heard 2-3 shots. They have been a animal. Neg further.

3. (U) RADAR: 150700 to 160700 February 1971: NONE

4. (U) TWP REPORTS: 150700 to 160700 February 1971: NONE

5. (J) ILLUMINATION DATA: 150000 to 160000 February 1971

TIME	SR	SS	SENT	NR	MS	SILLUM	DATE
0519	0705	1351	1935	0647	1748	0	16 February 1971
0519	0705	1352	1939	0647	1749	2	17 February 1971

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 1
Downgraded at 3 year interval
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDP-PCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSOMS #01-71

15 February 1971

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

ICAL

Watson
WATSON

32

CONFIDENTIAL